

Public Inquiry Into Foreign Interference in Federal Electoral Processes and Democratic Institutions

Enquête publique sur l'ingérence étrangère dans les processus électoraux et les institutions démocratiques fédéraux

Public Hearing

Audience publique

Commissioner / Commissaire The Honourable / L'honorable Marie-Josée Hogue

VOLUME 23 ENGLISH INTERPRETATION

Held at : Tenue à:

Library and Archives Canada Bambrick Room 395 Wellington Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

Thursday, September 26, 2024

Bibliothèque et Archives Canada Salle Bambrick 395, rue Wellington Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

Le jeudi 26 septembre 2024

INTERNATIONAL REPORTING INC.

https://www.transcription.tc/ (800)899-0006

II Appearances/Comparutions

Commission Lead Counsel Shantona Chaudhury

Commission Counsel Gordon Cameron

Erin Dann

Matthew Ferguson

Hubert Forget

Leila Ghahhary

Benjamin Herrera

Howard Krongold

Hannah Lazare

Jean-Philippe Mackay

Kate McGrann

Emily McBain-Ashfield

Hamza Mohamadhossen

Lynda Morgan

Siobhan Morris

Annie-Claude Poirier

Gabriel Poliquin

Natalia Rodriguez

Guillaume Rondeau

Nicolas Saint-Amour

Daniel Sheppard

Maia Tsurumi

Commission Research Council Geneviève Cartier

Nomi Claire Lazar

Lori Turnbull

Leah West

Commission Senior Policy Advisors Paul Cavalluzzo

Danielle Côté

III Appearances/Comparutions

Commission Staff Annie Desgagné

Casper Donovan Hélène Laurendeau

Michael Tansey

Ukrainian Canadian Congress Donald Bayne

Jon Doody

Government of Canada Gregory Tzemenakis

Barney Brucker

Office of the Commissioner of Christina Maheux

Canada Elections Luc Boucher

Sébastien Lafrance

Nancy Miles Sujit Nirman

Human Rights Coalition David Matas

Sarah Teich

Russian Canadian Democratic Mark Power

Alliance Guillaume Sirois

Michael Chan John Chapman

Andy Chan

Han Dong Mark Polley

Emily Young

Jeffrey Wang

Michael Chong Gib van Ert

Fraser Harland

IV Appearances/Comparutions

Jenny Kwan Sujit Choudhry

Mani Kakkar

Churchill Society Malliha Wilson

The Pillar Society Daniel Stanton

Democracy Watch Wade Poziomka

Nick Papageorge

Canada's NDP Lucy Watson

Conservative Party of Canada Nando De Luca

Chinese Canadian Concern Group on

The Chinese Communist Party's David Wheaton

Human Rights Violations

Erin O'Toole Thomas W. Jarmyn

Preston Lim

Neil Chantler

Senator Yuen Pau Woo Yuen Pau Woo

Sikh Coalition Balpreet Singh

Prabjot Singh

Bloc Québécois Mathieu Desquilbet

Iranian Canadian Congress Dimitri Lascaris

V Table of Content / Table des matières

	PAGE
MR. SAMI KHOURY, Sworn/Assermenté	2
MS. CAROLINE XAVIER, Sworn/Assermentée	2
MS. ALIA TAYYEB, Sworn/Assermentée	2
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Ms. Erin Dann	2
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Ms. Siobhan Morris	51
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Gib van Ert	60
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Sujit Choudhry	73
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Sarah Teich	84
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Parbjot Singh	88
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Guillaume Sirois	93
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Neil Chantler	98
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Helene Robertson	103
MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND, Sworn/Assermenté	110
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Ms. Lynda Morgan	110
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Sarah Teich	150
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Guillaume Sirois	155
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Neil Chantler	162
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Thomas Jarmyn	170
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Mani Kakkar	177
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Sébastien Dasylva	186

VI Table of Content / Table des matières

	PAGE
MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF, Sworn/Assermentée	192
MS. HEATHER WATTS, Sworn/Assermentée	192
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Ms. Leila Ghahhary	192
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Mani Kakkar	223
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Guillaume Sirois	228
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Sarah Teich	234
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. George Tzemenakis	240

VII Exhibit List / Liste des pièces

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
WIT0000122.EN	Interview Summary: Caroline Xavier, Rajiv Gupta, Alia Tayyeb	3
WIT0000122.FR	Résumé d'entrevue – Caroline Xavier, Rajiv Gupta, Alia Tayyeb	3
WIT0000133	In Camera Examination Summary: Caroline Xavier, AliaTayyeb, Sami Khoury	4
CAN.DOC.000028	Communications Security Establishment - Part C Institutional Report to the Public Inquiry on Foreign Interference	4
COM0000598.EN	Cyber threats to Canada's democratic process 2023 Update	14
COM0000598.FR	Cybermenaces contre le processus démocratique du Canada - Mise à jour de 2023	14
COM0000527.EN	National Cyber Threat Assessment 2023 - 2024	15
COM0000527.FR	Évaluation des cybermenaces national 2023-2024	15
CAN046724_0001	Deepfakes and Disinformation: The Malicious Use of Machine Learning Enabled Technology	26
CAN.SUM.000027	PRC Email Operations Against Parliamentarians	33
COM0000485_R	URGENT AND CONFIDENTIAL: PRC SPONSORED CYBER ATTACK BRIEFING FROM IPAC	36
CAN.SUM.000027.001	Tab A - Chronology of Events: Email Tracking Link Campaign Targeting Canadian Parliamentarians	37
CAN047839	[REDACTED] Cyber Event Report	39
CAN038232_0001	Canada towards 2028 - IA 2022-23/90	49
CAN019525	Countering Mis- and Disinformation: Developing an Emerging Protecting Democracy Agenda	54
CAN027809	Steps Taken to ensure Awareness of Intelligence Reports Related to Members of Parliament	68
CAN041952.0001	Canadian Cyber Operations	89

VIII Exhibit List / Liste des pièces

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CAN025923.0001	Potential Foreign Information Manipulation and Interference following PM Statement on Killing of Hardeep Nijjar	90
WIT0000094.EN	Interview Summary: Privy Council Office – Democratic Institutions (Mala Khanna, Allen Sutherland, Sarah Stinson and Manon Paquet)	111
WIT0000094.FR	Résumé d'entrevue : Bureau du Conseil privé – Institutions démocratiques (Mala Khanna, Allen Sutherland, Sarah Stinson et Manon Paquet)	111
WIT0000123	Interview Summary: Allen Sutherland, Assistant Secretary to the Cabinet, Democratic Institutions and Machinery of Government	112
WIT0000113.EN	Addendum to Interview Summary: PCO DI- Allen Sutherland Interview Summary	112
WIT0000113.FR	Addendum au résumé d'entrevue – Allen Sutherland	113
CAN.DOC.000036	Informing Parliamentarians on Threats - Chronology - 1 January 2019 to 31 April 2024	113
CAN.DOC.000036.001	Informer les parlementaires des menaces - chronologie - Du 1er janvier 2019 au 31 avril 2024	114
CAN.DOC.000037	Part C Institutional Report For The Privy Council Office	114
CAN.DOC.000037.001	Partie C : Rapport Institutionnel du Bureau du Conseil Privé	114
CAN022859.0001	Lunch and Learn: Democratic Institutions Secretariat	115
CAN031772	Threshold and Letter to Minister LeBlanc	126
CAN033988.0001	Protecting Democracy - Fall 2023 Priorities	131
CAN032909.0001	GAC Introductory Meeting with Tencent on WeChat and Information Manipulation	137
CAN046103.0001	Canadian Digital Media Research Network - Nov 2023 Report	143
CAN033655	Critical Election Incident Public Protocol Panel Retreat	145

VIX Exhibit List / Liste des pièces

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
COM0000475.EN	Toolkit to resist DISINFORMATION and FOREIGN INTERFERENCE for community leaders	186
CAN034019.0001	Countering Disinformation: A Guidebook for Public Servants	187
CAN.DOC.000029	Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications - Partie C Rapport institutionnel à l'Enquête publique sur l'ingérence étrangère	191
WIT0000100.EN	Interview Summary: Department of Justice (Shalene Curtis-Micallef, Samantha Maislin Dickson, Heather Watts, Michael Sousa)	194
WIT0000100.FR	Résumé d'entrevue : ministère de la Justice (Shalene Curtis-Micallef, Samantha Maislin Dickson, Heather Watts, Michael Sousa)	194
CAN.DOC.000032	Department of Justice Outline Institutional Report - PIFI Stage 2	195
CAN.DOC.000033	Rapport institutionnel du ministère de la Justice - Étape 2 de l'EPIE	195
WIT0000132	In Camera Technical Briefing on Bill C-70, An Act Respecting Countering Foreign Interference	195
CAN044799.0001	Countering Foreign Interference Act	202
CAN025666	Examples of Conduct Targeted by New FI Offences	205
COM0000595.EN	Addressing foreign interference	214
COM0000596.EN	What we heard: Consultation on the proposed reforms to the Security of Information Act, Criminal Code and Canada Evidence Act	216
CAN026649	[Threat Matrix]	234

1	Ottawa, Ontario
2	The hearing begins Thursday, September 26, 2024, at 9:31
3	a.m.
4	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
5	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
6	Commission is now in session. Commissioner Hogue is
7	presiding.
8	The time is 9:31 a.m.
9	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Bonjour.
10	Alors, you're the one conducting the
11	examination this morning?
12	MS. ERIN DANN: I am. Thank you. Good
13	morning, Commissioner.
14	It's Erin Dann, for the record. And this
15	morning we'll be hearing from witnesses from CSE.
16	If I could ask that the witnesses be sworn or
17	affirmed?
18	THE REGISTRAR: All right. So I'll start
19	with Mr. Khoury.
20	Could you please state your full name and
21	then spell your last name for the record?
22	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Sami Khoury. That's K-H-O-
23	U-R-Y.
24	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you very much.
25	MR. SAMI KHOURY, Sworn:
26	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you.
27	Now for Ms. Xavier.
28	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Bonjour.

THE REGISTRAR: Could you please state your 1 full name and spell your last name for the record? 2 3 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Caroline Xavier, X-A-V-I-E-R. 4 THE REGISTRAR: Thank you. 5 --- MS. CAROLINE XAVIER, Sworn: 6 7 THE REGISTRAR: Thank you very much. And just now for Ms. Tayyeb. 8 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Yes. Alia Tayyeb. 9 T-A-Y-10 Y-E-B. THE REGISTRAR: Perfect. Thank you. 11 --- MS. ALIA TAYYEB, Sworn: 12 13 THE REGISTRAR: Thank you very much. Counsel, you may proceed. 14 15 MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. 16 --- EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF BY MS. ERIN DANN: MS. ERIN DANN: Good morning. 17 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Good morning. 18 MS. ERIN DANN: I'll start off with a bit of 19 housekeeping. We have a lot of information to cover this 20 21 morning and only an hour to do so. Nevertheless, I'm going 22 to remind myself and try to remind all of you that we need to speak slowly, given that we have a number of interpreters 23 working today. And I'll do my best to lead by example on 24 25 that front. 26 If we can begin with those housekeeping matters, I'll ask for WIT 122. 27 28 Ms. Xavier and Ms. Tayyeb, you were

interviewed i	n a panel format by the Commission on June 14^{th} ,
2024. The in	terview summary before you is a summary of that
interview. H	lave you had a chance to review that? And if you
have, can you	advise whether you have any changes, additions,
or deletions	you wish to make?
	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I have had a chance to
review this d	locument and I have no changes to provide to it.
	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Likewise.
	MS. ERIN DANN: Thanks. And will you adopt
that summary	as part of your evidence before the Commission
today?	
	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Yes.
	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I do.
	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
	And for the record, the French translation of
that intervie	w should also be marked as an exhibit.
EXHIBIT N	o. WIT0000122.EN:
	Interview Summary: Caroline Xavier,
	Rajiv Gupta, Alia Tayyeb
EXHIBIT N	o. WIT0000122.FR:
	Résumé d'entrevue - Caroline Xavier,
	Rajiv Gupta, Alia Tayyeb
	MS. ERIN DANN: Next I'll ask that WIT_133 be
called up.	-
-	The three of you were examined as a panel by
Commission co	ounsel during in-camera hearings in this previous
	-

1	have any changes, additions, or deletions?
2	Perhaps we'll start with Ms. Tayyeb.
3	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000133:
4	In Camera Examination Summary:
5	Caroline Xavier, Alia Tayyeb, Sami
6	Khoury
7	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I have had a chance to
8	review it, and no. Nothing to change. Thank you.
9	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I also have had a
10	chance to review, and no changes. Thank you.
11	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Likewise. I reviewed it,
12	and no changes to make. Thank you.
13	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
14	And will you adopt that as part of your
15	evidence today?
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yes.
17	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Yes.
18	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes.
19	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
20	Finally, I'll ask that CANDOC.28 be pulled
21	up.
22	And I should advise there is no there is
23	not currently a French translation of the examination
24	summary, but that will be added to our database when it's
25	available.
26	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000028:
27	Communications Security Establishment
28	- Part C Institutional Report to the

1	Public Inquiry on Foreign
2	Interference
3	MS. ERIN DANN: If you can just scroll down a
4	little bit, Court Operator.
5	This is the institutional report that I
6	understand was prepared by the Communications Security
7	Establishment. Ms. Xavier, perhaps I'll direct these
8	questions to you.
9	Have you had a chance to review this
10	institutional report and do you adopt it on behalf of CSE as
11	part of CSE's evidence before the Commission?
12	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yes, I have had a
13	chance to review this institutional report and I am
14	comfortable with the contents of the report.
15	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you very much.
16	By way of introduction, Ms. Xavier, I
17	understand you are the Chief of the Communications Security
18	Establishment. I'll refer to that as CSE today. And in this
19	role, you're responsible for the management and operation of
20	CSE. Is that right?
21	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct.
22	As Chief, I'm the equivalent of a Deputy
23	Minister.
24	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
25	And Ms. Tayyeb, you testified at these at
26	our first stage of the hearings. I understand you're the
27	Deputy Chief SigInt, which stands for Signals Intelligence,
28	and you're also responsible for CSE's foreign cyber

operations. Do I have that right? 1 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Indeed. That's correct. 2 3 MS. ERIN DANN: Mr. Khoury, at the time of the in camera examination, you were the head of the Canadian 4 Centre for Cyber Security. I'll refer to that as the Cyber 5 6 Centre. Is that right? 7 MR. SAMI KHOURY: That's correct, yes. MS. ERIN DANN: And I understand that you 8 have a new title now, which is Government of Canada Senior 9 Official for Cyber Security. Can you tell us about that 10 role? 11 MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yeah. That's correct. 12 That's a new role that I started on September 3rd of this 13 14 year, so I was the head of the Cyber Centre from August 2021 15 to end of August 2024. And in my new role now, I'm supporting the 16 Chief, supporting my colleagues across town, Deputy 17 Ministers, but continue to be a spokesperson for the 18 19 organization and bring my years of experience out there to talk about cyber. 20 21 MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. 22 We heard at Stage 1 and as set out in the institutional report from CSE that CSE is Canada's foreign 23 signals intelligence agency and the technical authority for 24 cyber security and information assurance. 25 26 Before we get into some of the details of those aspects of CSE's mandate, could you tell us whether and 27 how the foreign intelligence and cyber security aspects of 28

28

1	CSE's mandate work together to counter hostile activities by
2	state actors? And for example, does foreign intelligence
3	inform cyber security efforts to protect Canadian democratic
4	institutions?
5	I'm not sure who is best placed to answer
6	that question.
7	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Perhaps I'll begin.
8	So absolutely, as you've mentioned, we are
9	Canada's foreign intelligence collector. We are the signals
10	intelligence collection agency for the Government of Canada
11	as well as the technical authority and operators for the
12	Government of Canada and also at a national level with
13	regards to cyber security.
14	We are an organization that is also able to -
15	- also has the authority to perform what we call foreign
16	cyber operations as well as provide technical assistance to
17	law enforcement organizations.
18	It's worth mentioning all those parts of our
19	mandate because, as you've outlined, it is actually very much
20	a mandate that works very closely together and has an ability
21	to be able to support itself, whether it's from the foreign
22	signals intelligence perspective informing cyber security or
23	cyber security incidents that we perform on behalf of the
24	Government of Canada and beyond that is able to inform what
25	goes on from a foreign intelligence to be able to go and look
26	at it further from the foreign end.

anything she'd like to add, and then Sami as well.

With that, perhaps I'll ask Alia if there's

1	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No, I think that's well
2	explained as an example and we actually did provide, I think,
3	an excellent example in our most recent CSE annual report to
4	elaborate on this very point.
5	For instance, collecting foreign
6	intelligence, one of our intelligence requirements would be
7	cyber threats facing Canadians, so we would, from a foreign
8	intelligence and signals intelligence perspective, collect on
9	that requirement.
10	When we detect cyber threats that are
11	directed towards Canada, we would provide that from a foreign
12	intelligence mandate perspective to the Cyber Centre to
13	assist them in defending against the threat that had been
14	identified.
15	Further to that, the foreign cyber operations
16	aspect of the mandate could be used to further disrupt those
17	efforts by threat actors from a cyber perspective, and so
18	that's and anything that Cyber Centre learned in response
19	about that threat could be provided back to the foreign
20	intelligence, to my side of the shop, in order for us to
21	further investigate those threats from a foreign intelligence
22	perspective.
23	MS. ERIN DANN: Mr. Khoury, from your
24	perspective?
25	MR. SAMI KHOURY: To add on what the Chief
26	and Alia have said, absolutely, almost two faces of the coin
27	or two sides of the coin. And we get tips, we get
28	information from the second side about foreign cyber threats,

1	new tactics maybe that they are seeing, and we employ those
2	information into our cyber defence capabilities, but
3	likewise, in investigating an incident, if we see if we
4	pull a thread that points to external activity or outside of
5	Canada sources, then we pass it on to our second colleagues
6	to pursue it further.
7	So we do work in unison in making Canada
8	safer.
9	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
10	I'll turn now to some questions about the
11	threat landscape. And in your interview and examination
12	summaries, you provide a lot of information about the threat
13	landscape.
14	In the interests of time, I want to highlight
15	several of the key points in terms of the capabilities and
16	activities of foreign-based actors that you've highlighted.
17	Perhaps we could pull up COM598.EN.
18	This is a report entitled "Cyber Threats to
19	Canada's Democratic Process 2023 Update". And I understand
20	this is a public-facing report. Is that right?
21	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That is correct. It
22	was put out in December 2023.
23	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
24	And in that report, the Cyber Centre
25	identifies China, Russia, Iran and North Korea as the key
26	threat actors in this cyber space. Is that right?
27	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That is correct. It
28	would be fair, though, to add that since at least 2017, we

1	have been advising in a public way about these types of
2	threat actors.
3	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
4	And indeed, this is an update to previous
5	reports relating to cyber threat to Canada's democratic
6	process, and those are available to the online and also on
7	our Party database.
8	If we go to PDF page 5 of that document, the
9	third bullet on that page states that China and Russia
10	continue to conduct most of the attributed cyber excuse me
11	cyber threat activity targeting foreign elections since
12	2021.
13	Is that still does that remain the case,
14	that China and Russia, in terms of attributed threat
15	behaviour, are the most significant threat actors?
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That remains correct.
17	Again, worth mentioning that this threat to
18	democratic processes very much was focused on what we have
19	observed from a broad perspective with regards to electoral
20	activities across the world, and this is what this
21	highlights.
22	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
23	The report speaks to two, I'll call them,
24	broad categories of cyber threat activities, as you've
25	mentioned, observed in various foreign elections across the
26	globe.
27	The first category, I'll suggest, is cyber

threats against election infrastructure. So these types of

cyber threats would seek to attack the electoral process
directly.

And if we go to page 14 and we scroll down just a bit, we see some of the examples of this type of cyber threat activity.

If we go to page 16 of the PDF -- if you could just scroll up top of that page. The report also describes cyber threat activity and election influence campaigns, which I understand from this report and your evidence involves the use of cyber capabilities to manipulate information, the information environment and the electorate, and, thereby, potentially indirectly affecting the electoral process. Is that sort of a fair summary of these two types of threat activities?

share that, as I said earlier, since 2017, we've been observing what's going on from an electoral perspective and offering our assistance to -- especially Canadian chief electoral offices, and our Elections Canada colleagues in particular, with regards to some of the threats that are highlighted in this report. And since 2017, we have been highlighting the fact that the targets that you demonstrated earlier on the page or in this booklet are, indeed, possible targets of threat actors who may choose to have an impact on electoral processes, and in particular, critical infrastructure of electoral organisations. And what we have advised in this publication, in addition on the slide that you're on here in particular, is where we -- in the

observations and the analysis we've done, we've observed that
the cyber threat activity will often take the form of mis and
disinformation, and that, yes, cyber is one of those tools
that can be used with regards to that influence in these
types of processes.

MS. ERIN DANN: And are you able to tell us in this setting whether CSE assesses, or which of these type of threat activities CSE assesses as posing a greater risk to Canadian democratic processes? Is it the attacks directly on electoral infrastructure, or, if you can say, is it -- is there a greater risk -- or greater threat from the sort of misinformation and disinformation or manipulation of the online environment?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I'll turn to Sami to potentially see if there's any more he'd like to add. I mean, one of the points we make in this publication in particular is we really recognise that misinformation/disinformation are pervasive throughout the processes of possible electoral processes. And so, really actually, didn't spend a lot of time focused only on the mis and dis because that is something we see, you know, throughout various activities of campaigns. And so with that, perhaps I'll ask Sami to potentially see if there's anything he'd add.

MR. SAMI KHOURY: Sure. So on the first type of threats, the infrastructure, we pride ourself with a very good partnership with Election Canada that goes back to the previous two elections, and we work very closely with them to

protect their infrastructure. We have a amazing technical capability to protect Government of Canada infrastructure, and those are also made available to Election Canada. But also, since the last election, we connect with them bimonthly to keep up to the speed, so it's not just a ramp up on election period, so during an election, but also, keep up to speed with what their plans are, and help them, you know, in their evolution of technology, make sure that it is secure. So on that front, we work very closely with Election Canada, and also, more recently, we also extended our support to a more provincial electoral bodies, also to support them during their electoral cycles.

On the influence, we have put out a number of publications, advice and guidance, to bring attention to the threat of misinformation/disinformation, starting with the National Cyber Threat Assessment that we issued about two years ago and working on the new edition, but also, specific advice and guidance publications posted on our website where help Canadians differentiate sometimes the grey areas between misinformation/disinformation.

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: And if I may, it's worth adding that, especially leading up to electoral processes, that those types of guidance and advisory opportunities get more intense, but we do continue to stay quite in close touch with all those that need our support, as the technical authority that we are. And I'd say -- I think it's important to also say that we put out a lot of, as Sami has highlighted, guidance and publications totally geared

1	towards politicians, candidates, and those that are CIOs, or
2	chief information officers, security officers for electoral
3	organisations, so they know exactly what are the different
4	ways in which they could protect their infrastructure.
5	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you for that. And just
6	on that point, if we go to page 23 of this document, we have
7	here these links don't function, but we have here noted
8	some of the cyber security guides for campaign teams, advice
9	to political candidates, advice to elections authorities. Is
10	this what you were referring to, Ms. Xavier?
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah, this is a subset,
12	I'd say, of the plethora of information we have available on
13	our website. And this is really important to us because this
14	is in line with our Section 17 part of our Act and mandate to
15	ensure that we're doing all we can to inform Canadians and
16	those that are going to be involved, for example, in various
17	electoral processes of all the things they can do to protect
18	themselves.
19	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. I should note
20	that COM598.FR, I should I'd ask that also be marked as an
21	exhibit, which is the French version of this report.
22	EXHIBIT No. COM0000598.EN:
23	Cyber threats to Canada's democratic
24	process 2023 Update
25	EXHIBIT No. COM0000598.FR
26	Cybermenaces contre le processus
27	démocratique du Canada - Mise à jour
28	de 2023

1	MS. ERIN DANN: Mr. Khoury, you mentioned
2	another Cyber Centre report, the National Cyber
3	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Cyber Threat
4	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Cyber Threat
5	Assessment.
6	MS. ERIN DANN: Threat Assessment, and
7	that, for the benefit of the participants and the record, is
8	at COM596, I believe. Just give me one moment. I'm sorry, 5
9	COM527, and there's both an English and French version.
10	I'd ask those to be made exhibits as well. Don't need to
11	bring those up, Mr. Court Operator, right now.
12	EXHIBIT No. COM0000527.EN:
13	National Cyber Threat Assessment 2023
14	- 2024
15	EXHIBIT No. COM0000527.FR:
16	Évaluation des cybermenaces
17	nationales 2023-2024
18	MS. ERIN DANN: I want to ask some questions
19	about the threat actors excuse me the significant
20	threat actors that have been identified in this phase. We
21	can take down that document, please.
22	In your in-camera examination, this panel
23	testified that the PRC has become more audacious and
24	sophisticated in the manner it conducts foreign interference,
25	and that the PRC's cyber capabilities have evolved
26	significantly over the last two years and have increased in
27	terms of sophistication. Your colleague, Mr. Gupta, in our
28	interview described the sheer relentlessness of the PRC's

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

cyber programs threat activities. Can you help us understand
what all of that means in terms of the PRC cyber threat
activities that target Canada and the risk they pose or the
threats they pose?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So as part of our discussion even this morning, we've been really clear about the fact that we've put out several publications with regards to threats that could be of concern towards Canada. And in our National Cyber Threat Assessments, even those prior to the last -- within the last two years, we've been clear about a series of actors of which you mentioned earlier. And the PRC has remained one of those actors that we highlight in our various publications, and in particular, looking at it from signals intelligence perspective, foreign intelligence perspective, as well as from a cyber threat perspective. And in particular, in the National Cyber Threat Assessment, we highlight that, indeed, the PRC is a sophisticated actor, a persistent actor, a patient actor, an actor that has become a bit more assertive in -- within the last few years we have seen that in terms of what -- the fact that they have a -you know, they are a strategic threat towards Canada is what we have publicly stated. And so with that, I'll perhaps turn to see if Sami would like to add anything more with regards to that as a threat actor.

MR. SAMI KHOURY: I mean, they're very sophisticated, yes. They're very persistent. We have to defend against all. They have number of tools in their toolbox, and we have to not just defend the federal

1	government against all of them, but also, inform Canadian and
2	Canadian organisation on how to take the necessary measures
3	to defend themselves against many of those capabilities that
4	we see by defending the government, by partnering with our
5	allies and so on.
6	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. And, Ms. Tayyeb,
7	anything you wanted to add on that?
8	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I mean, maybe just further
9	to my colleagues, I think we've been clear in our both our
10	public reports that we've issued, in addition to the country
11	summaries that have been provided to the Commission, that the
12	tactics and techniques used by state actors, in particular,
13	the PRC, or those that are increasing in sophistication.
14	Sami talked about, and the chief talked about cyber threats.
15	In addition to that, we've highlighted other forms of
16	threats. We've seen actors like the PRC continuing to use
17	traditional FI tools, such as use of proxies, use of proxy
18	organizations, use of state-run media.
19	And then in addition to the cyber threats, I
20	would say we've seen increased use of social media campaigns
21	in keeping with developments in the digital landscape, in
22	addition to that big data collection. All of that in
23	addition to the cyber threats that we were talking about.
24	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: And if I may, it would
25	be worth adding as well that although we've seen this in
26	terms of the observations that we've put together in our
27	national cyber threat assessments and the various
28	publications.

1 We've also -- we share this perspective with 2 our closest allies. In particular, those in the Five Eyes, 3 which are part of Australia, U.S., U.K., and New Zealand, in 4 addition to ourselves.

And the reason I make this point is because we put out what we call co-badge publications, where all of us are clearly highlighting this threat actor in a public way.

MS. ERIN DANN: Ms. Tayyeb, just to follow up, one tactic or technique that you mentioned was big data collection. Do you have -- can you explain sort of what that is and what potential intentions would be behind big data collection?

MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No, certainly. One of the I would say newer developments in the threat landscape is the prevalence of personal information online about individuals. And so if that is one thing that we're seeing increasingly, the corollary to that is big data collection, so where state actors will collect, and non-state actors, quite frankly, collect personal information, commercial information, with an attempt to then use that information for a variety of purposes, which range from traditional espionage, in the context of this Commission for foreign interference activities as well, increasing a knowledge base about individuals, and behaviours, and patterns certainly helps influence campaigns, whether they are in the -- let's say in the digital landscape in particular or in sort of personal world scenarios.

1 MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: And if I may, just to 2 complement what Alia said, I know we're here to talk about 3 foreign interreference in electoral processes, but the 4 threats that we're describing this morning are not only 5 within an electoral period. So just worth nothing. 6 7 MS. ERIN DANN: That's helpful. Thank you. And Ms. Xavier, you mentioned this morning the patience of 8 the PRC, and you noted in our in-camera examination that 9 because the PRC faces fewer constraints than a state 10 operating under a democratic government, that is an aspect 11 that makes the PRC a difficult adversary. Nevertheless, you 12 opined that Canada and its allies, as you mentioned, are well 13 14 positioned to respond to these PRC cyber related and other 15 foreign interference threats. Can you help us understand how you reached that conclusion? 16 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Absolutely. [No 17 interpretation] I lead an organization that is -- has world 18 19 class experts and are really good at what they do and who are very passionate and motivated to ensure that they protect 20 Canadians and keep Canada safe. And that same passion is 21 22 what I see in my colleagues across the Five Eyes in particular, given the close relationship that we have. And 23 we definitely all, as I said earlier, see the PRC as the 24 25 strategic threat to all of our collective, you know, 26 sovereign rules-based communities and country. And so yes, we operate in the rules-based 27 28 order. We recognize that our threat actors beyond the PRC do

1	not have to operate in those roles or those norms or
2	standards and choose not to, in particular for their own end
3	goals.
4	And I yes, the relationship we have, we've
5	been in the foreign signals intelligence collection for
6	almost 80 years as an organization. So go back to we're
7	really good at what we do. And that relationship of, you
8	know, over 70 years has included partners like the United

been in the signals intelligence business as we have.
And so coming together, we do feel we are
stronger as allies against the PRC, but against all threat

actors that are potentially threatening our respective

States and the United Kingdom in particular, who have also

sovereign countries.

And so yes, that is why we feel confident that as a team, we will have to continue to do our part.

But it's also important and worth noting that while we recognize in doing this, it is doing the publications that we've talking about, making sure that Canadians and various audiences are prepared, and that we all have a role to play. It's important that we see it as a team sport when it comes to raising cyber resilience for Canada and for Canadians, but it's the same in the space of trying to mitigate threats. It's a team sport that we all have to do our part and every different player in the organizations or in the various -- wherever they come from, have a role to play also to mitigate that threat.

MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. Moving on to some

of those other threat actors that you mentioned.

2 Can we have WIT_133, please? Page 11 of that

document. And if we scroll down to paragraph 49? Thank you.

4 There is a discussion about Russia's threat

5 activity.

6 Ms. Tayyeb, I'll direct this question to you.

7 What are you able to tell us about Russia's

8 capabilities and intentions with respect to interfering in

9 Canadian democratic processes? And I've just put up

paragraphs 49 to 51 in terms of what some of the information

that we were able to provide publicly from the in-camera

12 exam.

10

11

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

13 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Absolutely. And I would
14 take this paragraph in the context of every other document
15 that we've also produced with respect to Russian capabilities
16 and intentions vis a vie Canada.

Russia is an extremely capable actor on a number of different fronts, not -- certainly in terms of cyber capabilities and other forms of intelligence, espionage, and cyber operations capabilities. And we've seen them act, again, in -- we've seen them as a foreign interference actor for many years. We've certainly highlighted in our various publications how active Russia is in interfering with democratic institutions world-wide. We've made a point of saying that this activity is increasing. We've pointed out tactics, particularly the use of state media, use of social media manipulation over the years. This has been something that has been very acute

1	since at least 2015-2016, if not before. And so we've been
2	extremely vocal in highlighting that. We've issued
3	speaking on behalf of Sami, of course, but many Cyber
4	Advisories that highlight Russian threat activity directed
5	towards Canada.

In this context, and we've said this in conjunction with the previous hearings, that as it relates to the general elections, 43 and 44, which were examined previously, we had not seen directed campaigns from Russia directed at affecting the outcome of Canadian elections.

That's the assessment from CSE, but also the Canadian intelligence community as a whole, which is not to say that we saw everything, but we did not see a concerted campaign aimed at affecting the outcome of the election.

They absolutely have the capability of doing so. What we continue to examine, and this is a matter of constant assessment, is the intention to do so. And so it's a very -- for us, a very live intelligence requirement that the Government of Canada is -- wants to know. From a foreign intelligence perspective, it's certainly a very high priority for us. So while we did not see it in previous campaigns, does not mean -- or previous elections, does not mean we won't in the future, and so we're very alive to that possibility, given the capabilities of Russia as a state actor.

MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. If we could go to page 12 of this document? Paragraph 52.

That's perfect.

1	There's a heading here, "India's Cyber
2	Capabilities and Threat Activity".
3	These paragraphs describe a Cyber Centre
4	report from 2023 on emerging state cyber threat threats,
5	which assesses India as having a medium sophistication cyber
6	program.
7	Mr. Khoury or Ms. Xavier, whoever's best
8	placed to answer this, can the description here is that
9	India is aspiring to build a modernized cyber program. Can
10	you comment on the examples that you gave in the interview
11	and how CSE assesses India's capabilities in terms of its
12	cyber activities and other foreign interference activities?
13	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So I'll begin, and
14	perhaps Sami will have more to add.
15	I think what you highlighted here in the
16	report is exactly what we can say and what we're capable of
17	saying, but I'd say that the assessment that is in these two
18	paragraphs is a validated assessment based on observations
19	from the S&I community writ at large, and that we do see
20	India as this emerging actor. And in particular, we
21	recognize that when as per the example in paragraph 53,
22	that when the Prime Minister stood up in the House of Commons
23	and spoke about the killing of Mr. Hardeep Singh Nijjar or
24	when he was in India on his visit, that we recognized that
25	there was some mis and disinformation going on while those
26	visits were happening.
27	That's about the extent that I feel
28	comfortable able to speak to on India. I don't know if Sami

1	has anything more to add.
2	MR. SAMI KHOURY: No. I mean, essentially,
3	in the National Cyber Threat Assessment we call out the four
4	countries, Russia, China, North Korea and Iran, but they're
5	not the only cyber actors out there. And I guess that's too
6	sensitive to talk about other things.
7	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. That's I
8	appreciate that.
9	One other country, Mr. Khoury, that you did
10	mention and is mentioned in the most recent National Cyber
11	Threat Assessment is the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.
12	Now, I understand the national cyber security
13	threat assessment, that focuses on cyber threats to Canada
14	broadly. It's not limited to those in democratic processes.
15	But in that report, it identifies Saudi Arabia along with
16	China and Iran as countries that CSE assesses as almost
17	certainly monitoring diaspora populations and activists
18	abroad using combination of cyber tools.
19	Is that a sort of a fair, accurate summary
20	of the information in the National Cyber Threat Assessment?
21	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yeah, that's what we wrote
22	in it.
23	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct.
24	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
25	Ms. Xavier, earlier today you described the
26	almost ubiquitous nature of foreign I'm sorry,
27	misinformation and disinformation that CSE has observed in

international elections. We heard a lot of really

28

28

1	interesting testimony yesterday from the Media Ecosystem
2	Observatory about misinformation and disinformation, and
3	specifically that technological advances like generative AI,
4	which have really lowered the barrier to entry for threat
5	actors looking to spread misinformation and disinformation.
6	Is that something that CSE has observed as
7	well?
8	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That is correct.
9	So consistent with one of the documents you
10	had pulled up earlier, the Threats to Democratic Processes,
11	the one that we released in December of 2023, we highlight in
12	particular in that publication that misinformation and
13	disinformation is quite pervasive and that we've seen that
14	and observed that in all the studies that we've done and the
15	analysis. And we mention in particular, as you said,
16	generative AI as being an amplifier of mis and
17	disinformation.
18	And we see that AI can be a benefit, but we
19	definitely speak about it as the threat vector in that
20	publication in particular.
21	And you mentioned media. We recognize that
22	various people can be leveraged, and media being one of them,
23	especially in the mis and disinformation, and Alia alluded to
24	this earlier with regards to the PRC possibly using media as
25	a form of influence.
26	I make mention of the media piece because one

of the things as part of our ongoing work that we do to raise

the cyber resilience is we held a session in particular with

1	media in May of this year recognizing that we didn't want
2	we wanted them to be aware of how they could potentially be
3	used as vectors of influence and mis and disinformation.
4	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
5	Could we pull up CAN46724?
6	EXHIBIT No. CAN046724.0001:
7	Deepfakes and Disinformation: The
8	Malicious Use of Machine Learning
9	Enabled Technology
10	MS. ERIN DANN: This is a Cyber Centre report
11	on deep fakes and disinformation. At page 3, PDF page 3 of
12	this document, indicates that the report is current or the
13	information in the report is current to March of 2022.
14	Is it fair to say that even in the last two
15	years there have been advancements in this type of generative
16	AI and deep fakes and machine learning enabled technology?
17	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It's fair to say that,
18	and worth mentioning that, again, in the National Cyber
19	Threat Assessment that was put out in the fall of 2022, we
20	did highlight artificial intelligence and mis and
21	disinformation. And this was an additional report to really
22	complement that. And this was a classified report at the
23	time.
24	MS. ERIN DANN: Yes. Thank you.
25	And if we go to page 13 of that document, it
26	reads, "Detection model performance evaluation". It appears
27	to refer to models developed to detect synthetic content on
28	social media platforms.

And I wanted to ask, does CSE develop or does
it have a role in sort of developing these types of tools or
is it testing tools developed by others? What's the space
for CSE in this place?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So as part of our mandate, as I mentioned in terms of cyber security, cyber defence and information assurance, we also have a research aspect as part of our mandate where we are always looking at emerging technologies. We're always trying to ensure that we have a good understanding of those various technologies and what they can be.

We do have, especially on the cyber defence and cyber resilience aspect, put out software applications or various tools that we feel would be beneficial to help raise that cyber resilience.

In this particular space that you're highlighting, we're definitely continuing to assess what are the tools that exist out there with regards to identifying what could be synthetic versus real content out there, so that is part of the types of things that we assess for reasons to be able to educate others, for reasons of being able to better understand the technology because that is part of what we need to do and we want to do, is be well informed.

And we do this collectively within our own organization, but also very much with partners both in the private sector and again international partners where we're all looking at these various technologies and learning from each other and trying to not duplicate the efforts where

1	possible. So we do this internationally and domestically
2	with our domestic partners as well.
3	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
4	Just final question on misinformation and
5	disinformation. I understand that CSE cannot direct its
6	apparatus towards Canadians or persons in Canada. Given this
7	aspect or of CSE's work, does CSE play any role in
8	monitoring or reviewing misinformation and disinformation in
9	the Canadian domestic space?
10	Ms. Tayyeb, perhaps I'll or Ms. Xavier, if
11	you wish.
12	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I can go ahead.
13	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Okay. So the role that we
14	play. So you're right to point out up front, we cannot,
15	absolutely cannot direct any activities towards Canada or
16	Canadians. So the role we play in this space is with respect
17	to what foreign actors are doing in the space.
18	So is it relevant to the Canadian threat
19	landscape? Absolutely. So without directing our activities
20	at Canadians, we certainly scan the foreign space, foreign
21	threat actors, what techniques, tactics are being used,
22	developed. That could include synthetic content production,
23	social media manipulation.
24	We would be looking at it from a foreign
25	state actor capabilities and intentions perspective as it
26	relates to Canada, certainly, but not as it relates to the
27	activities of Canadians.

MS. ERIN DANN: So ---

COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I have a question.

2	We heard on many occasions, but especially
3	yesterday, that it's very often difficult and almost
4	impossible to identify the source of disinformation or
5	misinformation. So given this limitation to your authority,
6	how do you manage to look at the dis- and/or misinformation
7	going on in Canada while not knowing necessarily where it's
8	coming from? What can you do and how do you proceed?
9	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So it for us, it's an
10	excellent question, and one that we talk through with our
11	allies and with our partners in the Canadian security
12	intelligence community quite often, what our role is, and
13	what we can bring to this topic.
14	What I would say for that question, indeed it
15	is often hard to establish where and who is conducting a
16	social media campaign or who is responsible for a particular
17	piece of disinformation or misinformation.
18	From our the way that we would handle it
19	is there's, for us, must be a presumption or reasonable
20	expectation that a campaign, an activity, an individual is
21	foreign based, is not Canadian or an individual in Canada.
22	And so if we commence with a reasonable view
23	that that is the case, then we can, you know, either through
24	our foreign intelligence collection, attempt to confirm
25	suspicions and hypothesis about those campaigns.
26	We can look through our technical expertise,
27	conduct additional verifications or technical verifications
28	on material that we reasonably assess is foreign or from a

foreign actor. And often it would be where the information

comes from. If -- so it would be the difference between

looking at activity that we know to be or have indications is

attributed to a foreign actor, we could take our actions, our

foreign intelligence mandate would be clearly engaged at that

time.

The difficulty comes when it's a campaign that is observed in Canada and then we're asked to trace it back. So there's a certain amount of activities we would not be able to conduct from the starting point of a Canadian campaign simply because the starting point would necessarily involve the targeting of Canadians, which would not be something that we would be able to do. We would be looking at it from the foreign actor perspective.

So a challenging space to be sure, but in combination with our CSIS colleagues, our RCMP colleagues, our Global Affairs Colleagues, just sort of exemplified in the Security and Intelligence Threats to Elections Task Force through the meeting of the four mandates, I think we have a fairly good coverage of a lot of these different threat aspects.

COMMISSIONER HOGUE: And does it mean that if you're examining, for example, a campaign going on, a disinformation campaign going on in Canada and you suspect that maybe the source of this campaign is a foreign state, you would have to stop if, in the context of your observation, you note -- or you come to the conclusion that it's not necessarily a foreign state? Where do you have to

draw the line between having some suspicions or reasonable
cause to believe, ---

3 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: M'hm.

4 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: --- and the lack of
5 evidence or the lack of conviction that it is really a
6 foreign state behind the campaign?

MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Right. I think in a scenario that you're describing, Madam Commissioner, that in that scenario, we're -- and this is true for all foreign intelligence collection that we do. So not only in this context, but any form of foreign intelligence that we're collecting, as soon as we no longer believe that this is a foreign actor and have any indication that it may be a Canadian actor, indeed we would cease that activity. The information is shared with those in Canada who would have an ability to pursue that from a Canadian perspective, but that is a way in which we work through our foreign intelligence mandate in all cases is we have to have a reasonable belief that this is a foreign actor for us to proceed, for it to be foreign intelligence, firstly, and for us to not be targeting Canadians, which are both the legal requirements.

And so we begin that way. We're -- when we, and this happens, discover otherwise, that there is a Canadian involved, that information is shared with the appropriate agencies of the Government of Canada who have a mandate to further investigate, and then we would not continue that activity at that point. But we may continue a portion of that activity that does relate to the foreign

actor in parallel. 1 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I see. And the 2 3 threshold is reasonable belief? MS. ALIA TAYYEB: It must be reasonable and 4 it must be foreign intelligence. So there must be a foreign 5 6 actor and we must have a reasonable belief that this is a foreign actor. 7 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Okay. Thank you. 8 9 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: [No interpretation], is that if one of our domestic colleagues, like CSIS or RCMP, as 10 Alia mentioned, once we've passed the baton, for lack of a 11 better word, to them to continue the investigation, if they 12 13 would require any technical support from us, they have the 14 ability to ask us through our request for assistance, and 15 then we would then be operating under their mandate, and that's part of section 20 of the Act. 16 But as Alia clearly said, and I really should 17 have stated that up front in terms of our authority, we 18 19 really do not target any of our apparatus towards Canadians or persons in Canada, but Canadians anywhere around the 20 world, by the way, just important and worth mentioning. 21 22 **COMMISSIONER HOGUE:** I see. Thank you. MS. ERIN DANN: And just on that last point, 23 Ms. Xavier, that you noted, I note at paragraph 63 of 24 WIT 133, that CSE had advised that it has not received 25 requests for assistance under your section 20 assistance 26 mandate for technical attribution of a misinformation or 27

disinformation campaign in the context of a general election

28

or democratic process? 1 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct. 2 3 MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. I want to turn to an incident that we heard evidence about last week and 4 earlier this week which relates to an email campaign 5 6 targeting members of the Interparliamentary Alliance on 7 China. If I could ask that CANSUM 27 be pulled up? 8 9 If we go to page 2 of that document, paragraph 5? --- EXHIBIT No. CAN.SUM.000027: 10 PRC Email Operations Against 11 Parliamentarians 12 MS. ERIN DANN: Mr. Khoury, it states that 13 14 the Cyber Centre can deploy different types of sensors on 15 systems it is tasked to protect. Can you briefly explain sort of what those sensors are, where they might be used, and 16 what purpose they serve? 17 MR. SAMI KHOURY: Sure. So as part of the 18 19 mandate of the Cyber Centre, as recognized in our laws to help defend federal infrastructure and infrastructure that is 20 designated by the Minister as systems of importance, over the 21 22 years, in order to -- we've developed capabilities in order to pick up malicious behaviour, odd behaviour, that would 23 signal that there was something suspicious going on. We 24 25 developed a set of capabilities, some of them sit on the network, some of them sit on hosts, some of them sit in the 26

cloud, and that telemetry that we receive from those various

sensors come together in a way that would signal to us that

1	there's something odd going on on these machines.
2	It tends to focus primarily on those
3	sophisticated malicious activities, often nation state, but
4	at the perimeter of the government, we block about 6.6
5	billion on a daily basis, 6.6 billion attempted scans or
6	attempted malicious activity. Those are blocked at the
7	perimeter.
8	But also, there are additional layers of
9	sensors, because we adopted a model of depth or layers or
10	depths, allowing us to block other types of activities
11	further, deeper into the network also.
12	And we've been recognized. Very proud of the
13	work that the team ahs done. Not just in defending the
14	Federal Government, but we've also been recognized by our
15	colleagues internationally as being a leader in that space
16	when it comes to cyber defence.
17	MS. ERIN DANN: And I understand where you
18	have ministerial authority and a request to do so, these
19	types of sensors can also be deployed on non-government
20	systems?
21	MR. SAMI KHOURY: That's right.
22	MS. ERIN DANN: We heard just a note on
23	some terminology. We heard this event with the email
24	tracking campaign variously described as a campaign, an
25	incident, an attack. Do those terms have specific meanings
26	for the Cyber Centre? And how would it characterize the
27	what happened with the email tracking campaign?
28	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yeah, these terms have

1	significance in a way. We look them all as, initially, a
2	cyber incident, and then the severity of the incident
3	determines, you know, our response.
4	Tracking email campaigns. I would say ema

Tracking email campaigns. I would say email campaigns are not new. We receive, all of us, email that tends to be from spams, from marketing. These are all email campaigns. Many of those emails contain sometimes a link, sometimes an invisible image that helps the sender, you know, get additional information on the user -- that the recipient opened the email. What time did they open it, what kind of a web browser did they use?

And these are the techniques that they use in order to ascertain that there is -- this email is valid, somebody actually looked at it or nobody looked at it. So these are -- this is what forms email campaigns.

To the incident that we are referring to, this was an email campaign. What differentiated it from, you know, the variety of email campaigns that we see on a daily basis, the fact that there was a nation state actor behind it.

MS. ERIN DANN: All right.

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: May I -- if I could add, the point that Sami was making in terms of the House of Commons incident that we're talking about, we definitely see it as an incident and not an attack, so just worth nothing, for the reasons that the incident was mitigated.

And we really do see this incident from the host state nation as doing what we call reconnaissance type

1	of work to determine exactly, as Sami said, whether there's
2	somebody on the other end, for example.
3	MS. ERIN DANN: All right. Could we just
4	pull up briefly COM485_R, I believe?
5	EXHIBIT No. COM0000485 R:
6	URGENT AND CONFIDENTIAL: PRC
7	SPONSORED CYBER ATTACK BRIEFING FROM
8	IPAC
9	MS. ERIN DANN: If we can scroll down to the
10	bottom, this is an email message from IPAC I'm sorry, back
11	to page 1.
12	This was an email provided by IPAC to its
13	members in relation to this incident, and it mentions under
14	the heading part of a progressive attack, that pixel
15	reconnaissance as you've described, does limited damage, that
16	it shouldn't be understood as a successful hack. However,
17	"in the hands of APT31, should be understood as the first
18	stage in a progressive cyber attack."
19	Would you agree with that assessment?
20	MR. SAMI KHOURY: I would agree that, you
21	know, it's reconnaissance that, in that case, APT31 was
22	undertaking. It's difficult to then ascertain what's their
23	intention after that, but before every cyber you know, in
24	a cyber incident there are many phases.
25	One of them is doing some reconnaissance to
26	understand the environment, to understand what is the
27	technology behind it and so on before deciding what to do
28	next. But as we mentioned in our opening comment, the PRC is

1	a very persistent actor and they will you know, they will
2	try everything to get through.
3	MS. ERIN DANN: Right. And we heard some
4	concern from the co-chairs of IPAC who testified that they
5	had that this incident may have compromised the
6	identities, for example, or made available the identities of
7	contacts sensitive contacts that they had on their
8	devices.
9	Is that sort of information available to a
10	threat actor if this type of email tracking campaign is
11	successful?
12	MR. SAMI KHOURY: No. From the perspective
13	of solely the sending an email, whether pixel
14	reconnaissance or whether tracking link, all it gets back
15	tends to be sort of, one, validating that the email was
16	received, that maybe what version of the operating system
17	is the person running, what web browser are they using,
18	what's their IP address, but it doesn't go any further than
19	this by collecting contact information or anything on your
20	devices.
21	It's again, it's pure, you know, I would
22	say reconnaissance at its most basic at the most basic
23	level.
24	MS. ERIN DANN: Can we bring up CANSUM27.001?
25	EXHIBIT No. CAN.SUM.000027.0001:
26	Tab A - Chronology of Events: Email
27	Tracking Link Campaign Targeting
28	Canadian Parliamentarians

1	MS. ERIN DANN: This is a chronology of
2	events relating to the email tracking link campaign. If we
3	go to page 3.
4	If we could scroll down to the entry for
5	February 26. I'm sorry. It could be on the next page.
6	There we are.
7	This indicates that on February 26, 2021,
8	that the Cyber Centre received information from the House of
9	Commons indicating that more emails and shared meta data for
10	41 emails had been sent to various MPs. Of those emails, 31
11	were either read or inadvertently opened.
12	Is this relating to the same is this all
13	related to one email campaign and in the context where some
14	of the emails were read or inadvertently opened, can you
15	speak to why, nevertheless, this incident was assessed as
16	having been forwarded?
17	MR. SAMI KHOURY: So these email again,
18	because they were reconnaissance, if we go back to January
19	21st, as soon as we found out that this email campaign was
20	ongoing, we notified the House of Commons and then took
21	mitigation measures to block the domain, but it's possible
22	that some users still inadvertently clicked on the email or
23	opened the email. So as a result, the tracking link would
24	somewhat go out with information about the IP address and
25	other information about the environment where the email was
26	opened.
27	So that's what that's what that implies,
28	that either read or inadvertently opened.

1	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
2	Commissioner, I notice I'm getting quite
3	short on time. I wonder if I could ask for an indulgence for
4	some extra time to complete my examination on this issue and
5	also provide a few moments for my colleague, Ms. Morris, to
6	ask
7	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, sure.
8	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
9	Mr. Khoury, you mentioned the initial
10	bulletin that was provided on January 22nd, 2021.
11	Could we pull up CAN47839?
12	EXHIBIT No. CAN047839:
13	Countering Mis- and Disinformation:
14	Developing an Emerging Protecting
15	Democracy Agenda
16	MS. ERIN DANN: This is a document, for the
17	participants' benefit, that is new to the Party database. We
18	believe this is the bulletin that Mr. Dicaire, who we heard
19	from the House of Commons earlier this week, that he referred
20	to in his testimony on Tuesday.
21	If we scroll down, this is appears to be
22	an email that was sent from the Cyber Centre to the House of
23	Commons IT or security department. Is that right?
24	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes.
25	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: What's the date? I'm
26	sorry. I don't see the date.
27	MS. ERIN DANN: That's all right.
28	If we scroll up to the top, it's January

1	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Okay.
2	MS. ERIN DANN: 22nd.
3	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Twenty twenty-one
4	(2021).
5	MS. ERIN DANN: Twenty twenty-one (2021).
6	Thank you.
7	And at the this was the initial bulletin
8	that was shared in relation to this campaign.
9	This bulletin, as I see it, does not indicate
10	that the Cyber Centre was aware or suspected that APT31 was
11	the threat actor behind this campaign. Is that the type of
12	information that would generally go into a bulletin like
13	this?
14	MR. SAMI KHOURY: No. This bulletin, we
15	share these bulletins either at the unclassified level or at
16	the Protected B level. The association of a campaign with a
17	nation state tends to be classified, so we would not put that
18	out in a bulletin that goes out by email.
19	So the maximum we would put is Protected B in
20	that case where we shared some, you know, IP details and
21	operational details that the House of Commons can then
22	operationalize to mitigate the incident from their end.
23	MS. ERIN DANN: And sorry.
24	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Sorry. If I could add.
25	And this email that would have been shared on
26	this date was because of the initial observations that we saw
27	from the IP addresses that came to our attention with the
28	as per this email, parle.gc.ca, or send.gc.ca end point.

1	And so in sharing this with the House of
2	Commons IT security folks is with the intention of alerting
3	them of this, but it's the first of 12 reports that we issued
4	to them to be able to continue to raise their awareness of
5	the incident. But as well, this was then followed by
6	meetings that we had with them because when we do a cyber
7	security incident, there is very much an ongoing back and
8	forth of better understanding the incident because they own
9	the data and the information that they could share with us
10	the indicators of compromise, for example.
11	So this was the very first emails.
12	MS. ERIN DANN: Understood.
13	And at the time of that bulletin, I
14	appreciate why the information was not contained within the
15	bulletin, but at the time of the January 22nd bulletin, was
16	the Cyber Centre aware or did they suspect involvement by
17	APT31?
18	MR. SAMI KHOURY: We were aware.
19	MS. ERIN DANN: Okay. And I understand if we
20	we don't need to go back to the chronology, but I
21	understand that on February $17^{\rm th}$ there was a meeting with the
22	House of Commons Security and IT official, and at that
23	meeting, which was at a classified level, that's when the
24	information in relation to APT31 was shared; is that right?
25	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes.
26	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That is correct.
27	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Can you just remind me
28	on which date the

1	MS. ERIN DANN: Yes.
2	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: incident
3	MS. ERIN DANN: So this initial bulletin was
4	sent on January $22^{\rm nd}$, 2021 , was that the same day, or a day -
5	- the same day as the incident was detected by the Cyber
6	Centre?
7	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yeah.
8	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That is correct. It
9	would be worth, if you don't mind, putting back the
10	chronology
11	MS. ERIN DANN: The chronology?
12	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: because it really -
13	
14	MS. ERIN DANN: Certainly.
15	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: does demonstrate
16	that.
17	MS. ERIN DANN: So we that's
18	CAN.SUM.27.001. And if we go to page, I believe, 2
19	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah.
20	MS. ERIN DANN: oh, there we go.
21	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah.
22	MS. ERIN DANN: The top of that page. So the
23	first entry is the January 22^{nd} incident. That's when the
24	first incident bulletin was sent, and I understand that is
25	the day that the Cyber Centre detected or received
26	information in relation to the incident.
27	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes, we received a tip from
28	a trusted partner, and as soon as we validated it, we then

done earlier?

sent the email. That's why the email went out at 7:30 in the evening, because we felt an urgency ---

3 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So it was on the same

4 day?

5 MR. SAMI KHOURY: The same day, yes.

if we scroll further, there's a number of other incident bulletins, I believe, that are sent out, and there's further communications that we see between January 22nd and the meeting on February 17th. What was the purpose of sharing the information, the classified information on February 17th about APT31 with the House of Commons, and why wasn't that

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So it's important to note that, given the dates that we're dealing with, we were at the peak of COVID. I only make mention of this for the reasons that many public servants were working remotely from home, and we as a 24/7 organisation doing what we do, we still had individuals working physically in the office, doing exactly what we want them to do in terms of ensuring Canada's security. And when this information came to our attention, it came in a classified space, where we have access to that in our physical building. And when we sent this at the Protected B level, as Sami highlighted, to our House of Commons' colleagues, we got a -- the response as per the chron. But what we recognise is it was continue -- it was really important to continue to educate them on the fact that it was a state actor and really understanding, you know, to

take this incident potentially quite seriously, even though, as Sami highlighted, it was reconnaissance. But because we're dealing with a state actor that we've been discussing this morning that was -- is quite sophisticated, we wanted to ensure that they had as much understanding about the actor, and that was the intent of that February 17th meeting. So it was a big deal to be able to bring people physically into our -- into a facility, you know, metres apart, while trying to share with them a classified information, wearing masks, all that we needed to do during that timeframe to be able to ensure that the House of Commons understood this was a state actor at play.

MS. ERIN DANN: And did you expect that the House of Commons would take different or additional action based on that information? What was the expectation ensuring

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: The expectation was very much to continue to follow the recommendations that we shared with them in all of the various reports that we gave them, the 12 reports during the period from January all the way to November of 2021. And that if -- you know, more importantly, was to continue to have that ongoing engagement with them, because when we're dealing with a cyber incident, whether it's this one or any incident, we always need to have an ongoing engagement with the service provider, because that is how we both learn more about the incident and the actions that an actor might be taking. And because we had the limited lens of the @.parl blah, blah, they're the ones

1	that had really the more of the information because it was
2	happening in their infrastructure. So it's only when we
3	shared with them a series of IP, we didn't even know who they
4	were. It's only them that could confirm who that was, for
5	example.
6	MS. ERIN DANN: And so I understood also in
7	that February $17^{\rm th}$ meeting, they were able to share the
8	identity of the some of the parliamentarians who would
9	have received the email, or who the campaign was targeted at?
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct.
11	MS. ERIN DANN: All right. And I wanted to -
12	- you mentioned the 12 bulletins that are outlined on the
13	chronology. In each of those bulletins, when they're sent to
14	the House of Commons, is it identified that they all relate
15	to the same incident or the same threat actor? Would that
16	have been apparent in each of the bulletins?
17	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes. We assign a case
18	number to every incident, and that's how we keep track of the
19	chronology of events that has to do with an incident.
20	MS. ERIN DANN: If we go to page 6 of the
21	chronology, there is an entry for June $3^{\rm rd}$, 2021, which
22	indicates that CSIS conveyed that all targeted
23	parliamentarians were members of IPAC to the House of
24	Commons. Was that information conveyed also to the Cyber
25	Centre?
26	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So from the date that
27	we received the incident of concern, we engage our S&I
28	partners. So we went directly to the House of Commons, but

1	even in that meeting of February $17^{ m th}$, CSIS colleagues, for
2	example, were also present as part of that meeting. And so
3	that ongoing engagement with our S&I partners, especially
4	CSIS, is one that is, on a regular basis, an activity we do
5	because in keeping with what Alia was explaining earlier to
6	la commissaire, is that there's a recognition that sometimes
7	what we start to understand comes from a foreign end, but
8	then can quickly become a domestic Canadian end. And as we
9	outlined it earlier, our role stops when the foreign end is
10	no longer the primary concern.
11	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: But someone is can
12	take over?
13	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's the whole intent
14	is that the partner, one of our domestic partners, will then
15	take over.
16	MS. ERIN DANN: Were you involved in any
17	discussions at the time of this incident, so back in 2021,
18	with any of your partners about briefing or informing the
19	targeted parliamentarians about this incident and that a
20	foreign state actor was suspected to be behind it? Was that
21	a were you part of those discussions?
22	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I can't say that we
23	were directly part of discussions that might have said, oh,
24	we should brief parliamentarians, if that's what your
25	question is. I'm I think that's what your
26	MS. ERIN DANN: Yes.
27	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: question is. What
28	I can say is that, again, as part of an incident, there's a

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

lot of back and forth. The priority during an incident is preventing the compromise, and that was what we were aiming to achieve, and we did. We mitigated the risk, and that is the priority before anything else. Then, you know, in the engagement that we continue to have with service providers, which is very much who we interact with as a Cyber Centre and as an organisation, we work through the IT specialists, through the chief information security officers because they're the ones that have the relationship with the end user. And so when we provide them with information, the expectation is that they'll take that and do with it what they feel is appropriate. And this is again why it's so important that we work with our other domestic colleagues, like our CSIS colleagues, who also could be the ones who necessarily take steps with an end user, if they feel and deem it appropriate. But collectively as a security and intelligence community, we do work together to be able to do -- to offer briefings to parliamentarians, to offer briefings to various private sector partners. This is part of what we do already, irrelevant of whether there was an incident or not. So these are the types of conversations we do have on a regular basis.

MS. ERIN DANN: All right. And just to be clear, the House of Commons would not have had the authority to share the information about APT31 without seeking, for example, your permission, or -- not permission, but would need some further authorisation to be able to share that classified information?

1	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct, because
2	as we are looking at this, this is an incident that took
3	place in 2021, and now we're in 2024. Obviously, things have
4	evolved and we're looking at it in a 2024 lens versus the
5	lens we would have had in 2021. And as Sami highlighted, the
6	host state nation APT31 at that time was very much a
7	classified activity or something we would remain
8	classified, which is why we did the in-person conversation
9	with them. It's more apparent now because we're in a
10	different world for sure.
11	MS. ERIN DANN: And
12	MR. SAMI KHOURY: I think the
13	MS. ERIN DANN: Sorry.
14	MR. SAMI KHOURY: The incident was mitigated.
15	That's our priority. First job is mitigate the incident. We
16	needed to give context to the House of Commons IT team that
17	there would be a lot of back and forth, that there would be a
18	lot of questions asked, because we want to understand exactly
19	what happened, whether there are any second order, third
20	order implications for that tracking link. So why are we so
21	engaged with the House of Commons? It's because in our back
22	the back of our mind, APT31 is there. And that's why we
23	had to tell them about the context, so that they can
24	appreciate our curiosity behind the incident.
25	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you very much. And
26	I'll just ask, is there any this incident happened in
27	2021. We know in 2023, Chief, you issued a Chief's Directive
28	in relation to information that may be relevant to threats to

T	parliamentarians or their family. If an incident like this
2	were to occur today, would it fall within that the type of
3	information that is covered by that directive?
4	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It would. However, the
5	directive wasn't required for our authorities and our actions
6	to follow exactly what the directive said. We were already
7	actually acting in that manner. I just felt it was important
8	to also ensure that from a public perspective, people
9	understood that this was a directive that we put in place,
10	but it wasn't something that was necessary, given the way our
11	authorities work.
12	So whenever we come across anything that is
13	linked to a Canadian, we already always ensure that that
14	intelligence makes it ways to the necessary partners to be
15	able to take the necessary action.
16	MS. ERIN DANN: All right. And finally, I'll
17	last take you to CAN_38232. And this is a CSIS Intelligence
18	Assessment.
19	EXHIBIT No. CAN038232.0001:
20	Canada towards 2028 - IA 2022-23/90
21	MS. ERIN DANN: If we could go to page 28 of
22	that document?
23	You'll see it's largely redacted, but it's
24	talking about this is a document that is speaking to
25	I'm sorry, it's PDF page 28. I'm sorry, Mr. Court Operator.
26	I just wanted to have your comments on
27	yes, to the bottom of the page. The unredacted piece there.
28	On cyber investigations there's an indication

in this Intelligence Assessment that: 1 "The Canadian S&I community must 2 3 shift from need-to-know to need-toshare for reporting related to cyber 4 5 activity with a national security 6 nexus. Domestic victim engagement 7 must be executed in a manner that supports collection and reporting 8 requirements of all stakeholders." 9 Is that a perspective that CSE shares? And 10 why or why not? 11 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, absolutely it's a 12 statement that we support and share. That is why we put out 13 so many publications that we do. You know, we started this 14 15 from the perspective of always ensuring that signals intelligence helps inform cyber security and cyber defence, 16 and that then leads to the publications that we put out for 17 the various audiences that we aim to educate. 18 19 We also recognize that need to share in the form of offerings and services that the Cyber Centre 20 provides, including recommending that people subscribe to our 21 22 services so they need -- so they get the need-to-know information sooner, because we want to be able to share it as 23 quickly as we can. 24 25 MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you. On the topic of subscribing to services, I'd like to hand over the 26 questioning to my colleague, Ms. Morris, who will be asking 27 about some public engagement and engagement with political 28

1	parties.
2	I believe Ms. Morris just requires 10
3	minutes, if that's
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: That's fine.
5	MS. ERIN DANN: Thank you.
6	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
7	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Good morning.
8	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Bonjour.
9	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Good morning,
10	Commissioner.
11	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Good morning.
12	EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF BY MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS:
13	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: So as my colleague
14	mentioned, my name is Siobhan Morris, Commission counsel.
15	Ms. Xavier, you mentioned earlier that CSE
16	publishes several different types of cyber security guidance
17	and other publications meant for various audiences. So I'd
18	like to talk about that, but before I get into that, I just
19	want to ask a few questions about CSE and the Cyber Centre's
20	efforts to engage with the public more generally and their
21	public profile.
22	So on the CSE's website, under the "Careers"
23	page, there's an advertisement that describes CSE as "The
24	most important organization that you've never heard of."
25	So acknowledging the humour in that, do you
26	feel that Canadians have a good awareness of what CSE and
27	what the Cyber Centre and what they do, and is it important
28	that they have that awareness?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So thank you for the question, because I'm really proud about the work we do in our organization and the people that are behind all of the efforts. And that campaign slogan that you mentioned is —was done intentionally to kind of be a little bit tongue in cheek, because we recognize that often we're confused with CSIS, for example, versus CSE, but that our roles and mandates are very different and distinct and very complementary, actually.

And so it is important that Canadians continue to understand who we are, and we work hard at that, especially with the role of the Cyber Centre, as this tool and this service offering to Canadians and various other partners that we interact with.

And so when we -- you know, when we put out when we do things with regards to recruitment or we do what
we do in terms of the mis- and disinformation campaigns that
we run on behalf of the Government of Canada, or when we do
the community engagements that we do with high schools and
various other outreaches that we do, we do it with the intent
of continuing to educate people about the work we do and the
importance of the work we do linked to the foreign
intelligence mandate that we have in particular, and really
try to remind them that we are not targeting Canadians and
that we're here to work in that foreign space in particular.

And again, just really proud of the fact that as an organization, given the types of work we do, people are really interested in joining us. And so, you know, because

the type of missions we run are things that are really unique to our mandate and allows us to really do what is the best that we do for Canada.

MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Thank you. So you have all mentioned in one way or another throughout your testimony that a large part of CSE's work is necessarily not visible to the public, or is highly classified. So can you speak a little bit about how this impacts CSE's ability to engage with public and foster resilience to cyber threats among Canadians?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I'd say that despite the fact that a large part of what we do needs to remain classified to be able to do our job at the most effective way, and in particular, because some of the intelligence we have in our possession is intelligence of other partners, where we all have an agreement and understanding that we need to protect that intelligence with the standards that we uphold.

But a big part of that mandate that we have is that resilience, cyber resilience setting mandate. It's linked to our section 17 of our Act, of trying to bring that information assurance, that cyber security awareness, to the average Canadian. And, you know, this goes back to the point I made earlier about the team sport element. We recognize that we all have a role to play in ensuring that we're cyber smart.

And, you know, we have partnerships, for example, with a company called CIRA, where we put out -- they

1	have a Canadian Shield application we highly recommend that
2	all Canadians download on their personal devices to be able
3	to help protect their cellphones, for examples.
4	We have a campaign we run every October that
5	is totally geared to average Canadians via our cyber.gc.ca
6	website really recognizing that cyber security is something
7	that needs to be intergenerational and really be something
8	that everybody pays attention to when it comes to the hygiene
9	of their cyber security and really promoting that health
10	element.
11	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Thank you. And on the
12	topic of Canadian Shield, could the Court Operator please
13	pull up CAN_19525, please, and scroll to PDF page 12?
14	COURT OPERATOR: Could you repeat that
15	document ID, please?
16	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: CAN_19525. The full doc
17	ID number might helpful. There's a zero in there. It's
18	CAN_019525.
19	EXHIBIT No. CAN 019525:
20	Countering Mis- and Disinformation:
21	Developing an Emerging Protecting
22	Democracy Agenda
23	COURT OPERATOR: Just a minute.
24	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: So maybe while we're
25	waiting I can just kind of describe what the document says,
26	but it's a document that describes oh, here we go
27	various efforts to counter mis- and disinformation on the
28	part of CSE.

1	So at PDF page 12, so we see Canadian Shield
2	is mentioned in the context of suggesting maybe it could be
3	used to help with political parties. So maybe you could tell
4	us just a little bit more about this tool and where this
5	proposal stands, so whether not it's actually been
6	implemented to assist political parties.
7	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So I'm not sure I
8	personally recognize this document because I don't know if
9	I know exactly where it comes from. But I think it's
10	important to note that, as I mentioned earlier, in the work
11	that we do within, especially an electoral period, we want to
12	ensure that there's as much awareness of tools and protection
13	elements that are available to candidates, political parties,
14	politicians, and information electoral infrastructure
15	individuals.
16	And so Canadian Shield, as I mentioned, is
17	something that is out there that anybody could use. So a
18	politician who wants to help protect their personal device
19	absolutely can use that as part of the tools of their
20	toolkit. We don't just advertise it to be used purely by
21	politicians or purely by X-audience. Really it's something
22	we promote for anybody else who would be interested in
23	wanting to ensure that they're doing all they can to protect
24	themselves.
25	I don't know, Sami, if you want to add more?
26	MR. SAMI KHOURY: If I can add a bit of
27	context?
28	So earlier in my testimony we talked about

the 6.6 billion blocks that the government does on a daily
base. All that information, everything we learn about these
blocks, about these malicious sources of cyber activity, we
distil it down and we share it in a threat feed that
organization can subscribe to and defend their own network

with the information that we know.

We also share that with CIRA, the Canadian Internet Registry Authority, and they include that in an app that you can download from the app store, and you can install on your personal phone, you can install on your home computer, but essentially, you benefit from all the protections that we have put out. Whether you're an organization or a private citizen, you can protect yourself because if you try to go to a malicious website or -- sorry. If you try to go to a website that we know is malicious, it will be blocked by Canadian Shield.

The commercial version is called Canadian Armour, and so for organizations if they want to subscribe to it, they have a nominal fee to pay, but for Canadians it is a free service by CIRA. And all we do is we share with CIRA the malicious indicators that they can then integrate into the application, and that's live, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The other thing I'll say is during the pandemic, we made it available for free to all of the healthcare institution, because we knew that during the pandemic there was probably a higher likelihood of fraud or scams that would try to take advantage of the pandemic. So

1	we m	ade	the	too.	1	in	part	iners	ship	with	CI	RA,	we	made	the
2	t.oo1	ava	ailak	ole :	for	free	e to	the	heal	lthcar	ce	sect	or.		

MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Thank you.

And one more brief question before I'm out of time. Ms. Xavier, you mentioned that all of these public tools and publications are geared towards various audiences. One of those audiences is clearly the Canadian public, but can you speak very briefly about who these publications are intended for, and how you ensure they reach their intended audience?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yes. So very much -because we're a technical authority on cybersecurity,
sometimes some of these publications that we put out or the
alerts that we put out could be geared towards a technical
audience; for example, a chief information security officer,
or a CIO.

Having said that, we really recognize that we want our website to be tools that are available to a very -- a variety of audiences. So the website is broken down to depending on the type of person you are where you might go on the website, whether you're an average Canadian citizen, to potentially a person who's looking to protect something from a technical perspective, to a small/medium enterprise, or a larger organization. So we really try to ensure that we're looking at various audiences, including our critical infrastructure partners.

So that is intentional because we recognize that we have a role to play to continue to raise that cyber

resilience at a national level, and not only with critical 1

infrastructure, for example, with whom -- our main partners 2

3 for us.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

COMMISSIONER HOGUE: And are you promoting 4 this tool only on your website, or you're also using other, 5 forum or ...?

> MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No. We use -- the website is a great mechanism, but having said that, especially during our cyber awareness month campaign, there are different ways in which the cyber.qc.ca website is put out. We have several, like, almost 20 channels of social media that we also use to put out our website.

In addition to that, we also promote our publications through the various associations, because we recognize associations have an opportunity to get to end users in a different way. So there are various ways in which we ensure that it's well known.

I don't know, Sami, if you might have...

MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yeah, I was going to say we have two channels, primary channel, we have Get Cyber Safe, which is a public website for Canadians to go to and there was all sorts of information there. That touches more Canadian, how to configure a phone, a computer, those kind of things. There's the official website of the Cyber Centre, the cyber.gc.ca. It's more geared, as the Chief pointed out, to more specialized community; academia, large businesses, government, small/medium businesses, with a little bit more technical information. And often these get amplified if we

1	issue a publication that we need to get attention, it will be
2	amplified maybe with a media release or with I'll give an
3	interview if necessary, or I'll speak about it at the
4	conference.
5	So we are out there also promoting the
6	publication, it's not simply passively posting them on our
7	website. But we also, as the Chief pointed out, rely on
8	partnerships to highlight the fact that something else
9	something new came out and you might want to pay attention to
10	that document. So we will send out a bulletin to
11	communities, specific communities, to say we just issued a
12	publication on X or on Y, please pay attention to it.
13	MS. SIOBHAN MORRIS: Thank you. That's very
14	helpful. Those are all my questions.
15	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
16	So it's already 11:00, so we'll take the
17	break. A 15-minutes break, and we'll start the cross-
18	examination right after.
19	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
20	The sitting of the Commission is now in
21	recess until 11:15 a.m.
22	Upon recessing at 11:02 a.m.
23	Upon resuming at 11:18 a.m.
24	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
25	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
26	Commission is now back in session.
27	The time is 11:18 a.m.

COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So the first to conduct

1	cross-examination is counsel for Michael Chong.
2	Maître van Ert.
3	MR. SAMI KHOURY, Resumed:
4	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER, Resumed:
5	MS. ALIA TAYYEB, Resumed:
6	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GIB van ERT:
7	MR. GIB van ERT: I'll ask the Court Operator
8	to pull up CAN8242, please.
9	I'll be directing my questions to the Chief,
10	but, Chief, if your colleagues feel that they have something
11	that they could helpfully contribute, by all means.
12	[No interpretation]
13	This is not your document, but it does refer
14	to CSE. I'll just give you the context first and then I'll
15	show you the bits I want to ask you about.
16	So in the first two this is called MD,
17	which I believe is Ministerial Directive, on Accountability.
18	I believe it's a CSIS document. And it starts by saying:
19	"In the case of Mr. Chong [my
20	client], CSIS considers that it met
21	its duty to advise the Minister by
22	way of disseminating the relevant
23	intelligence reports and assessments
24	which outlined the potential threat
25	activity directed at Mr. Chong and
26	his family."
27	I should say, by the way, there's no date on
28	this, but it appears to be about May 2023.

1	And then the next bullet just to
2	contextualize this again:
3	"Further, through issues management
4	notes, CSIS identified the Deputy
5	Minister of Public Safety, the
6	Minister and the NSIA of the plan to
7	provide a personal security briefing
8	given the nature of the threat
9	information."
10	And then if you'll go, Mr. Court Operator,
11	please, to the second page, the third bullet. There we are.
12	"In the case of Mr. Chong, CSIS
13	considers that it met its duty to
14	advise the Minister by way of
15	disseminating the relevant
16	intelligence reports and assessments
17	which outlined the potential threat
18	activity directed at Mr. Chong and
19	his family."
20	Now, we're coming to the bit that I wanted to
21	ask you some questions about, and it's the next bullet.
22	If you'll just go up a little bit in the
23	document, please. There we are.
24	So the redaction:
25	"Prior to May 2021, CSIS shared
26	intelligence reports that discussed
27	PRC foreign interference efforts
28	against Mr. Chong. These reports

1	were shared to named senior
2	officials, including the Clerk of the
3	Privy Council, the NSIA and others at
4	PCO, Deputy Minister of Foreign
5	Affairs and others at Global Affairs,
6	Deputy Minister of National
7	Defence"
8	I understand that was Jody Thomas at the
9	time. Do you recall that?
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It's possible. I was
11	not the Chief of CSE at the time of what I think is the date
12	of this document, as you said, because you're talking about a
13	period of 2021.
14	MR. GIB van ERT: Yes, I think that's right.
15	I believe it was Shelly Bruce at that time.
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Correct.
17	MR. GIB van ERT: You were with the
18	Establishment, though, at that time?
19	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I was not with the
20	Establishment at that time.
21	MR. GIB van ERT: Oh, I see. All right.
22	Were your colleagues with the Establishment
23	at that time?
24	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Yes, I was.
25	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: They would have been,
26	yes.
27	MR. GIB van ERT: You were.
28	All right. Thank you.

Well, if you can -- are you able to say 1 whether the Deputy Minister of National Defence was Ms. 2 3 Thomas at that time? MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I mean, I think because I 4 don't know the date of this report, it would not be ---5 6 MR. GIB van ERT: No, no. We're talking about early 2021. 7 MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I don't recall the dates of 8 9 her tenure. MR. GIB van ERT: All right. We'll go on. 10 So the Deputy -- just let me clarify this. 11 The Establishment does, in fact, report to the Minister of 12 13 National Defence. Have I got that right? MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It does, correct. 14 MR. GIB van ERT: All right. Thank you. 15 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We are part of that 16 17 portfolio. MR. GIB van ERT: Okay. And then it says, 18 "the Chief of CSE, Ms. Bruce, and others at CSE" -- I'll come 19 back to that in a moment, but just to finish, "the Minister 20 21 and Deputy Minister of Public Safety and others at Public 22 Safetv." 23 So on the point about the CSE Chief, it was Ms. Bruce at the time. 24 Are you able to tell the Commission whether 25 Ms. Bruce did, indeed, receive the document as CSIS is 26 telling us here? 27

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I can't confirm on --

1	directly on behalf of Ms. Bruce, but what I can say is that
2	as a member of the S&I community, it's highly probable that a
3	Chief of the Communications Security Establishment who is
4	partners of other colleagues that are highlighted on this
5	document would have probably received that document.
6	But with all confirmation, only Shelly could
7	really tell you for sure.
8	MR. GIB van ERT: All right. And it says
9	that others at CSIS, it doesn't say who, also received the
10	document.
11	Ms. Tayyeb, do you know of others at CSE that
12	received these products?
13	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So I can't confirm the
14	specificity of these documents. I don't have a record of
15	those. I don't have a record of those.
16	I don't know what the documents are in
17	particular. I could but to be helpful to you, maybe just
18	elaborate that and as the Chief mentioned, as members of
19	this S&I community, we are often we will often be the
20	recipients of reports
21	MR. GIB van ERT: Yes.
22	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: particularly as they
23	relate to foreign interference because that is equally
24	something that CSE is looking into, so it would be highly
25	likely that we would have received those reports, probably
26	myself, others who would be involved in our foreign
27	intelligence mandate specifically.

MR. GIB van ERT: You think you probably

1	received them but you don't recall right now?
2	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Correct.
3	MR. GIB van ERT: All right.
4	I would ask, Chief, that you please confirm
5	afterwards with the Commission through your counsel that Ms.
6	Bruce received these intelligence reports from early 2021 and
7	I'd ask Ms. Tayyeb to also check her records and confirm
8	whether or not she received them, please.
9	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Yes.
10	MR. GIB van ERT: Thank you.
11	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No problem.
12	MR. GIB van ERT: And you're not aware, then,
13	of those these other people at CSE may be that received these
14	reports according to CSIS.
15	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Not specifically, but what
16	I can say is any reports that have to do with foreign
17	interference that may engage our mandate would be sent to the
18	areas of the establishment that would be working on that
19	topic.
20	MR. GIB van ERT: All right. Are you aware
21	of any difficulties that CSE had in receiving these reports
22	that CSIS says it sent to Ms. Bruce and others at your
23	agency?
24	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It would be worth
25	perhaps having Alia describe to you, just again to be
26	helpful, how we manage intelligence within our organization,
27	because we clearly know how to track intelligence that is
28	coming into our establishment, or that we're responsible for.

1	Is that worth doing for you?
2	MR. GIB van ERT: Well, my difficulty is just
3	that I'm very short on time.
4	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Okay.
5	MR. GIB van ERT: So really what I need to
6	know is if you are aware of any difficulty, for instance the
7	people who received the documents, or who were meant to
8	receive them couldn't access them because they couldn't log
9	in to CTSN, or someone was on vacation, or someone was on
10	leave. Are you aware of anything like that?
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No.
12	MR. GIB van ERT: Thank you.
13	Now, to be clear, these were the document
14	tells us, and I want you to confirm if you can, these are
15	CSIS products, not CSE products. Is that right?
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Correct.
17	MR. GIB van ERT: Thank you. All right.
18	Do you know whether anyone at the
19	establishment took steps to make the Minister of National
20	Defense aware of these intelligence reports that CSIS was
21	sharing about Mr. Chong?
22	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I don't know that we
23	can confirm that.
24	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No, and I think I cannot
25	confirm that for certain, because I don't
26	MR. GIB van ERT: May I ask you, you can't
27	confirm it because of national security reasons or just
28	because you don't know?

1	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No, I don't know the
2	answer. I don't know what reports are being referred to
3	specifically.
4	MR. GIB van ERT: Right
5	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: What I could
6	MR. GIB van ERT: Sorry to interrupt, but it
7	says prior to May 2021, so we're talking about reports from
8	CSIS prior to May 2021. I can also tell you that we now know
9	that there were three such reports. That's in a document
10	that's been filed. Does that help you at all?
11	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: No, it does not.
12	MR. GIB van ERT: All right. Well, in that
13	case let me ask you this, we see that the Deputy Minister of
14	National Defence, according to CSIS, received these
15	documents. Does I understand that CSIS reports to the
16	Minister sorry, that CSE reports to the Minister. Do you
17	also deal with the Deputy Minister?
18	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We do.
19	MR. GIB van ERT: All right. So if CSIS had
20	already copied the Deputy Minister, would that relieve CSE of
21	its duty to do more, because the Deputy already had it?
22	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Possibly. But it's
23	really hard to answer a hypothetical without really
24	understanding what might have truly happened.
25	MR. GIB van ERT: Well, I'm trying not to ask
26	
27	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah.
28	MR. GIB van ERT: hypotheticals, but I

understand that you just don't know enough to say. 1 MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It's really ---2 3 MR. GIB van ERT: All right. MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: --- challenging. Yes. 4 MR. GIB van ERT: Understood. Well, look, 5 6 let me move on then. I'll ask the Court Operator to turn up 7 CAN27809. 8 9 --- EXHIBIT No. CAN027809: Steps Taken to ensure Awareness of 10 Intelligence Reports Related to 11 Members of Parliament 12 13 MR. GIB van ERT: If you could go to the 14 second page, please? This is a document that's actually referred to in your witness statement, Ms. Xavier. I believe 15 you were taken to it. In fact, perhaps I ought to show you 16 the witness statement first. I'm sorry, Mr. Court Operator, 17 could you go to WIT122 first and we'll come back to this 18 afterwards? It's paragraph 41, please -- 40 and 41. 19 And Ms. Xavier, I think you spoke to this 20 point with Ms. Dann earlier. This is where counsel showed 21 22 you the document I'm about to show you, which is a Jody Thomas memo to the Prime Minister. And you explained at 23 paragraph 41 that, yes, there was a direction to inform 24 Ministers in the centre about threats to parliamentarians, 25 but that's what CSE was doing already. And I think you told 26 Ms. Dann that as well. 27 So that's the context of this. I take it 28

1	that you were already in that habit. Is that right?
2	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That's correct.
3	MR. GIB van ERT: Thank you. So if you'll go
4	back, Mr. Operator, to the previous document 27809, page 2?
5	Yes, thank you.
6	And it says at the second bullet point, this
7	is Ms. Thomas to the Prime Minister, in I believe it's in
8	May of 2023, if I'm not mistaken:
9	"You recently issued clear direction
10	to ensure that you, your office, and
11	Ministers, are proactively made aware
12	of intelligence reports related to
13	national security threats to
14	Parliamentarians and their families."
15	So and then at paragraph 3, bullet 3:
16	"Public Safety portfolio agencies and
17	CSE are developing and implementing
18	internal measures to
19	ensureMinisters are proactively
20	made aware"
21	But I take it you already had these measures;
22	you didn't need to do anything more. Is that right?
23	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: From a CSE perspective
24	that is correct, in that we did not feel that we had any new
25	measures put in place because we already have mechanisms to
26	track intelligence and who reads it. We have client
27	relationship officers that we use to be able to ensure that
28	intelligence gets to Ministers or various other readers who

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

have the need to know of a particular subject to ensure that 1 they have intelligence as part of the information at their 2 3 fingertips to be able to take the necessary decisions that they need. It offers an additional insight.

> And so, in this memo it is clear that we are part of the security and intelligence community, and so the intent here is for us as a member of that security intelligence community to ensure that we're doing whatever we can and our part to continue to enhance that -- those measures. And that's in the spirit of this, that we might have had less to do than some of our colleagues, but we potentially could still be helpful to them in terms of the practices we employ, the tools we employ, so that they can know how they could leverage some of the ways in which we do tracking of intelligence or the practices that we already had in place.

> MR. GIB van ERT: Chief, the thrust of this memo seems to be that CSIS and CSE somehow hadn't been doing enough to inform the centre about threats to parliamentarians, or to inform Ministers. And what I want to suggest to you is -- and just speaking for CSE, that doesn't appear to be the case at all. I don't see from the documents we have been shown, from the statements that we have been given, I don't see that CSE failed in any of its obligations to inform Ministers or to inform the centre at all. Do you agree with me about that?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I would agree in the sense that I do feel that as an agency we continue to do our

1	role really well and effectively on ensuring that
2	intelligence gets to those that should have the intelligence
3	for the decisions they need to take. And that we do a good
4	job of really tracking that and ensuring we know who's done
5	what with the intelligence.
6	MR. GIB van ERT: And Court Operator, if
7	you'll just go, please, to the bottom bullet point?
8	Ms. Thomas says this, and I'm going to try to
9	work my way through it. It is Ottawa speak of the highest
10	order:
11	"Recommendations are being developed
12	on a more systematic and
13	comprehensive approach to proactively
14	elevate key intelligence reports,
15	while protecting the privacy rights
16	of individuals of interest to threat
17	actors. This includes developing
18	processes and advice to enhance the
19	efficiency and accountability
20	framework related to the
21	dissemination and use of intelligence
22	in support of strategic decision-
23	making, including by better tracking
24	readership and more effectively
25	flagging specific reports for the
26	Ministers' attention."
27	I'm going to suggest to you that whether
28	those recommendations for frameworks, and accountability, and

efficiency were required for some other agency, they weren't required for CSE. It already had in place what it needed to do.

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We definitely do already have in place what we needed to do. But it's, you know, from the perspective of the National Security and Intelligence Advisor, she looks at us collectively as a security and intelligence community, and so this is why it's not surprising that a memo of this nature we would be included in it.

MR. GIB van ERT: Well, it is a little surprising though in my suggestion to you, because Ms. Thomas seems to be telling the Prime Minister that the national security community generally let the Prime Minister and the Ministers down. But everything that I see indicates that CSE was knocking on doors all over town.

We saw the list a moment ago, three different reports before the IMU in May, and then the July IA, which I didn't mention to you comes after that. They are trying to ring the bell, you're hearing the bell, but the bell is not being heard elsewhere. What do you say to that?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I don't know that I want to comment about where other bells are being heard. I don't know that I can really confirm the intent that Ms. Jody Thomas had here. But what I can agree with in terms of your statement is that I do feel that as an agency, we continue to do our job effectively. But working really hand in glove with our partners, like our CSIS colleagues.

1	MR. GIB van ERT: And then just one final
2	question, because I'm out of time.
3	I know you couldn't recall whether Ms. Thomas
4	was the Deputy Minister or not. I'm pretty darn sure she
5	was, and I want to suggest this, she ought to have known that
6	this bullet point suggesting that more frameworks and
7	comprehensive approaches to be proactive were needed was a
8	lot of nonsense, at least as regard to CSE. She was there
9	and she could see that CSE was doing its job. Do you agree
10	with that?
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I don't know what to
12	say with regards to what she might have thought, so I think
13	it's kind of hard for me to confirm that, but, I mean, I
14	guess it's a fair assessment to say that she was generally
15	familiar with who we are as an organisation. That was part
16	of the same portfolio, yes.
17	MR. GIB van ERT: Thank you. You've been
18	most helpful.
19	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Thank you.
20	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
21	Counsel for Jenny Kwan? Mr. Choudhry.
22	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY:
23	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Thank you, Commissioner.
24	For the record, my name is Sujit Choudhry. I'm counsel for
25	Jenny Kwan. So I'd like to focus on a couple of themes in
26	the time that I have. The first is the misinformation and
27	disinformation mandate that CSE has, and, for the record,
28	which you gave evidence about in the witness summary at

paragraphs 59 to 63. And so what I want to -- and that's 1 WIT133, for the record. We don't need to call it up, but I -2 - we just -- it was discussed in the Commission Counsel's 3 examination. 4 I want to just probe a bit as to how CSE, if 5 6 at all, addresses the problem of messaging on apps like Telegram or WeChat that occurs at scale that is not the same 7 thing necessarily as a social media platform, like, Twitter, 8 or Facebook, or Instagram, but shares some of its properties 9 in terms of spreading a large-scale forum in which 10 misinformation/disinformation can occur, and that in a way 11 that can be very targeted at certain self-selecting 12 13 communities. And I think it's a matter of public record that in Canada a significant portion of the Chinese Canadian 14 diaspora receives information from WeChat. And so are those 15 16 -- is that phenomenon on your radar? Do you have tools to examine it? What challenges does it pose? What are your 17 plans to address it? Any of the above? If you could -- and 18 19 that's a question to the entire panel. MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So just for clarity, I 20 21 think your question is, do we monitor WeChat or WhatsApp type 22 of applications? 23 MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Yes, or -- yeah, I mean, that's -- yeah, that's one part of the question. If not, why 24 not, and could you, and should you, and would you have plans 25 26 to? MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Well, so as we 27 discussed earlier, our mandate's really clear that we focus

1	on the foreign intelligence part and the foreign part of the
2	world, if you want. And so when in terms of where
3	Canadians might be using some of those applications, we would
4	not have the authority, for example, to be in those spaces.
5	I think, you know, in terms of identifying whether or not
6	we're using these various applications that you've talked
7	about, I don't feel comfortable going there in terms of that
8	would be, you know, perhaps divulging techniques and
9	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Understand.
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: procedures so.
11	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Right. Sorry, did
12	anyone else want to speak to that?
13	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I can maybe just elaborate
14	on that last point. So, indeed, we won't be able to comment
15	on our specific activities in any sense of operational work,
16	but just to reiterate a couple things that I think are
17	relevant to your question.
18	So, first, from the foreign intelligence
19	aspect of our mandate, we certainly do collect and
20	disseminate information that relates to any foreign actor
21	campaigns that would be linked to foreign interference
22	activities, which could include misinformation and
23	disinformation campaigns. So we would report on those
24	activities. We would advise government that those activities
25	are occurring. Other agencies within government may take
26	appropriate actions as is relevant to their mandates.
27	The second thing to highlight is one thing
28	that we talked about earlier in the testimony is we do have a

28

mandate to disrupt threat activities. So where relevant, 1 where appropriate, where lawful, where authorized, it could 2 3 be a technique used to disrupt those activities, were they appropriately authorized through our structure. So that is a 4 tool that we have in addition. 5 6 And then the other -- maybe the third thing 7 is through, like we said, all of our publications and all of our public advisories, we have called out specific campaigns, 8 specific actors, specific techniques. We've done that on 9 numerous occasions. A great example was early in the 10 conflict when Russia invaded Ukraine, and we saw Russian 11 disinformation campaigns online to discredit Canadian Armed 12 13 Forces personnel. We called that out publicly to make people 14 aware that this was going on. So I'd say those are the three types of things we might do. 15 MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Okay, Okay, that's very 16 17 helpful. Thank you. MR. SAMI KHOURY: If I could add ---18 19 MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Oh, yes, of course, Mr. Khoury. 20 MR. SAMI KHOURY: 21 So ---22 MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Yeah. MR. SAMI KHOURY: --- we take the privacy of 23 Canadian very seriously, and there is almost two million apps 24 out there, so assessing each one on its security or privacy 25 is almost an impossible task, so instead, we've put out some 26

advice and quidance to help Canadian make the right settings

into those app, what to look for, what are the privacy

1	setting that you should be concerned about, and inform them,
2	better inform them on what are the question that in using
3	these social media app they should be mindful of, but also,
4	how to spot misinformation/disinformation out there. So to
5	enhance their social media experience from a safety and
6	security point of view, but also, from an awareness in term
7	of what am I scrolling through here.
8	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Okay. Thank you. I'd
9	like to now ask the Court Reporter to pull up a document,
10	please. It's CAN4358_1. And this is a document about
11	TikTok. And if you could just enlarge that text at the top
12	of the page there? And so this is an analytical brief. It's
13	from CSIS. Are you all familiar with this document?
14	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We are.
15	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Yes.
16	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Yeah, and so I just want
17	to read for the record the statement there.
18	"TikTok, the People's Republic of
19	China's (PRC) first Western-centric
20	social media application has the
21	potential to be exploited by the PRC
22	government to bolster its influence
23	and power overseas, including in
24	Canada. The highly addictive short-
25	video application owned by PRC's
26	ByteDance allows redacted access to
27	sensitive user data"
28	And then after some further redacted text, it

1	cites,
2	"Despite assurances to the contrary,
3	personal data on TikTok is accessible
4	to China."
5	Do you agree with that assessment?
6	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We generally agree with
7	that statement, yes.
8	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Yeah. And so I'd like
9	to ask you a question then. There has been, as you know,
10	discussion in allied jurisdictions about banning TikTok or
11	about establishing domestic ownership requirements because of
12	the threat that TikTok poses to national security. And so
13	I'm asking you, as civil servants, if you were asked to give
14	your advice, if you're able to share that, would you advise
15	that similar measures be taken in Canada to address TikTok,
16	and if so, what would those be?
17	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So we're not a
18	regulatory organization, but what we have done already is
19	given advice around, as Sami said earlier, with regards to
20	how to use social media platforms of any nature, how to do so
21	in a manner to be protecting your privacy and how to
22	protecting your data and its potential collection. We have
23	banned TikTok on government-issued devices, and that came
24	from the advice of the security and intelligence community
25	that supported that by Treasury Board in issuing that ban.
26	And that is because of these types of assessments that that
27	ban was made, given that we want to ensure that we're

continuing to protect the data that we collect on behalf of

1	Canadians and to do the jobs that we do to serve Canadians.
2	And so in terms of if there's an interest to potentially ban
3	TikTok in some other mechanism, we will be part of the
4	apparatus that will give advice linked to this broader
5	security and intelligence community. But as I mentioned in
6	general, we have put advice around social media platforms re
7	at large in ensuring that you're comfortable with the privacy
8	elements of the originating country that may be
9	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: M'hm.
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: the owner of that -
11	
12	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: M'hm. And as to what
13	government should do? Is that something you're able to
14	comment on or not?
15	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Sorry?
15 16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Sorry? MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I
16	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I
16 17	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments
16 17 18	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on
16 17 18 19	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to
16 17 18 19 20	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing what's happened in one of our allied jurisdictions, is there
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing what's happened in one of our allied jurisdictions, is there anything specific you can advise as to what should be done in
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing what's happened in one of our allied jurisdictions, is there anything specific you can advise as to what should be done in Canada?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing what's happened in one of our allied jurisdictions, is there anything specific you can advise as to what should be done in Canada? MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, there's nothing
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So is it so I understand you've advised government to and governments don't use TikTok now, and there's a ban on TikTok use on government devices. You have talked about advice to Canadians, but in terms of a broader policy, referencing what's happened in one of our allied jurisdictions, is there anything specific you can advise as to what should be done in Canada? MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, there's nothing specific to advise, other than that these are conversations

1	few minutes that I have, I'd like to talk about the IPAC
2	incident again and about MPs. And I understand it's your
3	evidence that on a go-forward basis the new ministerial
4	directive would apply?
5	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Not to CSE. Which
6	ministerial directive?
7	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Well, the ministerial
8	the CSIS TRM directive would cover this type of not to
9	CSE, but
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Right.
11	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: this activity would
12	have been fall within the scope of it; correct?
13	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Correct.
L4	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Okay. So I do want to -
15	- we do want to learn what happened, and so I need to go back
16	there just for a minute.
17	So there's if we could pull up, please,
18	WIT_129 and go to paragraphs 13 to 15?
19	So this is an interview summary of witnesses
20	who testified on behalf of the House of Commons. Are you
21	familiar with this document?
22	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We are.
23	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: So I the relevant
24	paragraphs I want to draw your attentions to are paragraphs
25	13 to 15, but maybe we could scroll up to 15 for the
26	shortness of time.
27	So there's Mr. Touati basically gave

evidence here about the February 17^{th} , 2021 meeting and eh

1	says there, his evidence was that:
2	"The information received did not
3	contradict Digital Services'
4	assessment that the cyber attack had
5	failed."
6	And given that it had failed, he was not
7	alarmed by the briefing, and basically the long and short of
8	it is that based on the information that he and his team
9	received, they didn't decide to warn the MPs.
10	And so that's his account of what happened.
11	I want to take you now to a different
12	document, CANSUM27, paragraph 11(i). And this is again about
13	the same incident.
14	And what I'm interested in is so it's
15	11(i). Eleven (11) roman one. And so it's this kind of
16	it's the paragraph that begins:
17	"Immediately following the 17
18	February meeting with the [House of
19	Commons], CSE officials internally
20	expressed concern that the [House of
21	Commons] had not been given
22	sufficient information to appreciate
23	the significant of the threat [and]
24	[t]hese concerns were escalated"
25	And then ultimately, nothing was done in that
26	case, although the MOU was renegotiated.
27	So we're a little bit unclear as to who was
	so we're a fittle bit unclear as to who was

1	that the IT team at the House of Commons wasn't given enough
2	information to ascertain that the threat was a very serious
3	one and therefore didn't warn the members of Parliament. And
4	then and that seems to be what this paragraph says.
5	On the other hand, there's been evidence
6	there's been a suggestion that in fact more specific
7	information was provided. And so we're just trying to
8	understand exactly who was told what so we can draw some
9	lessons for the future.
10	So are you able to are any of you able to
11	speak to that?
12	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Absolutely. So first
13	of all, worth sharing that we have a really great
14	relationship with the House of Commons IT security team, who
15	is the security team that manages both the House of Commons
16	and the Senate. That's who we work with when it comes to the
17	cyber security advice and guidance and the services that
18	we're working with them on.
19	It's important to note that this particular
20	paragraph that you're pointing to really focuses, as you
21	said, on the February $17^{\rm th}$ meeting, even though we were
22	already engaging with the House of Commons since January of
23	that same year.
24	And as I mentioned earlier, we had a series
25	of conversations with the House of Commons.
26	February 17^{th} is still early on, I'd say, in
27	the management of the incident. So it is not surprising, as
28	we discussed earlier, because the intent is to really address

28

1	the incident and to ensure that we're mitigating the risk,
2	which we did, that we stay focused on that, rather than
3	really being focused on how well a person may have truly
4	understood the state actor piece.
5	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: M'hm.
6	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: That part comes with
7	the ongoing reports that we gave throughout from January all
8	the way to November of 2021 of that year.
9	So it's not surprising that at that point in
10	time that we were having internal discussions to, one, ensure
11	that we do whatever we could to continue to educate the House
12	of Commons IT security team to better under the state actor,
13	especially because as the role we play, we already were
L4	understanding APT31 as a state actor.
15	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Yeah. I understand
16	that. I think the issue is about notification to the members
17	of Parliament. And as you probably know, that's currently a
18	matter before PROC right now, on a question of privilege.
L9	And so what I'm trying to understand is, was
20	the IT department at the House of Commons told about the
21	nature of the threat sufficiently so that they ought to have
22	known that it was serious and therefore should have advised
23	the members of Parliament?
24	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I don't want to speak
25	about the therefore part that you just said. What I can say
26	is that given the ongoing conversations that we had, starting

in January, to all the way in November of that year, they

should have gotten a good understanding of the threat actor.

1	But more importantly, their focus, as was ours, was on
2	mitigating the threat. And as we discussed earlier, the type
3	of incident that this was was recognized as a recognisance
4	type of threat. And so that in itself was less of a you
5	know, the ranges of threats evolve, as we've said.
6	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Right. So final
7	question. Ms. Dann took you to a document which was an email
8	or a memo, that didn't reference APT31. But is it your
9	evidence that APT31 was identified to the House IT team as
10	the threat actor?
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Absolutely. On
12	February 17 th .
13	MR. SUJIT CHOUDHRY: Okay. Thank you very
14	much.
15	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
16	Next one is Ms. Teich for the Human Rights
17	Coalition.
18	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SARAH TEICH:
19	MS. SARAH TEICH: Good morning.
20	Can we please pull up COM527? This is CSE's
21	National Cyber Threat Assessment 2023-2024. And I'd like to
22	please jump to page 20 towards the bottom.
23	And I'd like to just read out this excerpt
24	and get your thoughts on it. This section reads:
25	"Adversary states are interested in
26	monitoring and disrupting the
27	activities of individuals who they
28	believe threaten their domestic

1			security and stability. State-
2			sponsored cyber threat actors almost
3			certainly target foreign nationals,
4			diaspora groups, activists, and
5			journalists to monitor and control
6			these individuals. This activity
7			likely threatens individuals' safety
8			and security, in addition to
9			increasing distrust and polarization
10			in Canadian society."
11		If we c	ould please scroll to the top of the
12	next page?		
13		It goes	on:
14			"We assess that threat actors are
15			almost certainly using cyber tools
16			against these populations in Canada.
17			This activity takes several forms,
18			including content monitoring on
19			foreign-based applications, social
20			media-enabled activity and espionage
21			against individuals using spyware.
22			We assess that Chinese, Iranian, and
23			Saudi Arabian state-sponsored cyber
24			threat actors have almost certainly
25			monitored diaspora populations and
26			activists abroad using a combination
27			of these means."
28		Can any	of you, or all of you, please

this threat.

1	elaborate	on this	assessment?	And	to th	he extent	that you ca	an
2	share, of	course,	I'm particu	larly	inte	rested in	hearing how	V
3	CSE came t	to this a	assessment a	nd wha	at CSI	E is doing	g to combat	

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So this excerpt comes form the National Cyber Threat Assessment that we would have put out in 2022, in the fall of 2022. And all the assessments that we do, we take the information from signals intelligence, normal and just basic intelligence, as well as intelligence of partners and others in observations around the world, and in particular, from observations we've had from the cyber defence that we do for Government of Canada and many other tools. And that is what forms the

observations of these publications.

With that, I'll hand it over to Sami to add additional context.

MR. SAMI KHOURY: That's right. I mean, it's all encompassing, open-source all the way to very sensitive intelligence, that we reach an assessment, and at that point, we make a determination that that assessment should be, if it's classified, should be maybe declassified and shared into the National Cyber Threat Assessment of the day. That's why we make those statements, to bring attention to what we felt in 2022 was part of the threat landscape that Canada will be facing.

MS. SARAH TEICH: And just a point of clarification. You both said 2022. Do you mean 2024? This document says 2023-2024 on the cover page.

1	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So when we put out a
2	publication, which we did in this case in 2022, it's with the
3	intent of forecasting what the threat landscape will look
4	like over the next two years, so which is why we're about to
5	put another publication out by the fall of this year to be
6	able to give a prediction of what we think will be the threat
7	landscape in the next couple years.
8	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. I understand. So
9	this is a forecast, if you will. Has this particular
10	forecast proven accurate in this case?
11	MR. SAMI KHOURY: The statements are not
12	meant to be necessarily forecasts. The statements are in
13	that case, those statements are meant to bring attention to
14	something that we are aware of and to encourage the reader,
15	encourage Canadians, to take the necessary measures to be
16	aware of those threats and to safeguard their security and
17	privacy through the number of follow-on advice and guidance
18	that we've published. Some of them are in the annex of the
19	document, so we try not to just put out the threat, but also
20	what are some things that Canadians or Canadian organizations
21	can do to protect themselves from the threats that we outline
22	in the documents.
23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Was this document
24	and/or the annex, as you're referring to, available in
25	languages besides English and French?
26	MR. SAMI KHOURY: No.
27	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So this publication is
28	only available in English and French. Having said that,

T	though, we have put out other publications that are excerpts
2	of some of our threat assessments in languages of Indigenous
3	communities in particular where we've also seen that the
4	north is vulnerable to some threat actors. And you know, the
5	intent of looking at what more we can do is part of the
6	exploration that we're still analyzing.
7	MS. SARAH TEICH: All right. Do you think it
8	would be valuable in the future to put these sorts of
9	documents or at least this particular section of it into
10	languages commonly spoken by vulnerable diaspora communities?
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We think it is
12	potentially something to consider. The part I think that is
13	always something that I have to think about from as a
14	Chief of an organization is the resources and do I have the
15	resources available to be able to do that. I'm not saying
16	that that can't be done, and so that is something I will take
17	into consideration as we look at future publications. But
18	that's also where we work in partnership with other
19	colleagues like my CSIS colleagues where I know they put out
20	publications of different languages which would tend to
21	amplify this type of message as well.
22	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Thank you.
23	I have so many more questions, but I think
24	this means I'm out of time, doesn't it, so I'll restrain
25	myself. Thank you so much.
26	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
27	Mr. Singh for the Sikh Coalition.

--- CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PRABJOT SINGH:

28

1	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Thank you, Commissioner,
2	and to our panelists. My name is Prabjot Singh. I'm legal
3	counsel for the Sikh Coalition.
4	And I want to start today by bringing up a
5	report on Canadian cyber operations so we can dive right in.
6	Can the Court Operator please bring up
7	CAN41952 and scroll to page 4, please?
8	Is this a document that you recognize?
9	EXHIBIT No. CAN041952.0001:
10	Canadian Cyber Operations
11	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I believe so, yes.
12	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Looking at this specific
13	section, the document says that:
14	"India engages in disinformation to
15	project a positive image globally
16	while targeting specific
17	adversaries."
18	Can you elaborate on what this means in terms
19	of how India disseminates disinformation in Canada?
20	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: We can't elaborate more
21	than what you have there in terms of for reason of
22	national security, but I think as per this document and other
23	documents that have been put in as evidence, we gave the
24	example, for example, of recognizing that we have a large
25	Indian community within Canada that's Can-Indian and has
26	links back to India potentially, and recognize that there is
27	definitely an interest by the Government of Canada with these
28	populations.

Т	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: And just to reference
2	here, you mentioned that you can't speak about this for
3	reasons of national security confidentiality, but CSE does
4	have further information that Commission that Madam
5	Commissioner and the Commission counsel can access about
6	CSE's observations about Indian activities?
7	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Absolutely.
8	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Thank you.
9	Can the Court Operator please bring up
10	CAN25923?
11	Thank you.
12	EXHIBIT No. CAN025923.0001:
13	Potential Foreign Information
14	Manipulation and Interference
15	following PM Statement on Killing of
16	Hardeep Nijjar
17	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: And if you just scroll
18	down just slightly just to see the bullet points. That's
19	good enough.
20	So in your interview with Commission counsel,
21	you mentioned that CSE observed Indian disinformation after
22	the Prime Minister's announcement specifically about India's
23	involvement in the assassination of Hardeep Singh last year.
24	So this is an RRM report on Indian
25	interference after that announcement was made, and it goes
26	into considerable detail about the narrative being
27	disseminated by India aligned media outlets like ANI, India
28	Today and News 18, and it talks about a high level of

1	similarity in the tone and types of narratives circulated by
2	these outlets.
3	So if you look at bullet point 1:
4	"Some of the key findings of the
5	report note that these outlets
6	amplified several narratives,
7	targeting the Prime Minister,
8	Canada's High Commissioner to India,
9	Canada's national security agencies
10	as well as the Sikh diaspora in broad
11	terms and Hardeep Singh's political
12	beliefs specifically."
13	So are these statements consistent with the
14	observations that would have been made by the CSE?
15	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So I won't be able to
16	comment about whether they're consistent. What I would say
17	is that RRM performs a function and these are the findings
18	that they found. And as a community, we work together to
19	understand the landscape and we would have been aware of
20	these findings.
21	And it is helpful for us to understand these
22	findings in terms of the role we play from the foreign
23	intelligence perspective.
24	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: And if we can scroll down
25	to page 4, and slowly scroll through to page 5.
26	So the report catalogues some of the main
27	themes of disinformation, including that Canada safeguards
28	so-called terrorist and extremist forces, that Canada should

my questions.

28

1	use violent means against supporters of Khalistan, attempts
2	to discredit Hardeep Singh's role as a community leader, and
3	attempts to discredit the Prime Minister and the NDP leader
4	as well.
5	Are these messages also consistent with the
6	observations made by the CSE?
7	And again, I note that you might not be able
8	to
9	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah, I will not be
LO	able to comment.
11	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So my last question is,
12	is it fair to say that Indian actors will target lawful
13	advocacy for an independent Sikh homeland Khalistan with
L4	targeted disinformation campaigns to discredit and isolate
15	these activities from the broader public?
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I also wouldn't be able
17	to comment on that.
18	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: One further question. I
19	see that I have a little bit of time.
20	So in your in camera interview with
21	Commission counsel, you talked about this idea that India's
22	aspiring to modernize its cyber program.
23	Can you elaborate on what that means in terms
24	of Indian disinformation or other threats to Canada?
25	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I cannot elaborate any
26	further.
27	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Thank you. Those are all

1	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
2	Maître Sirois for the RCDA.
3	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS:
4	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Good morning.
5	Guillaume Sirois for the RCDA.
6	When did you learn that Russian operatives
7	were paying Canadian influencers \$10 million to establish
8	Tenet Media, a media outlet intended to influence Canadian
9	opinion?
10	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So I won't be able to
11	answer specific questions on specific operational matters.
12	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: You cannot tell me
13	when you learned about this
14	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: That's correct. I won't be
15	able to.
16	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: because of
17	national security considerations?
18	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: That's right.
19	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Was it news to you
20	when the unsealed indictment came out at the beginning of
21	September that Russia set up something like that.
22	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Again, unfortunately, I
23	won't be able to comment on any sort of specific incidents.
24	I think we've been very clear and about our statements and
25	assessments about the extent to which we absolutely see
26	Russian foreign interference activities in Canada, but on
27	specific operational matters I won't be able to comment.
28	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. After having

1	reviewed these events before or after they were revealed by
2	the United States, do you still believe that Russia is not
3	trying to influence Canadian public opinion?
4	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So I don't I never said
5	that Russia was not trying to influence Canadian public
6	opinion, and I wouldn't agree with that statement.
7	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Oh, so it is. It is
8	trying to influence.
9	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So as I said, Russia has
10	been involved with a host of influence campaigns, many of
11	which I referenced one very specifically that we've
12	declassified about putting disinformation about Canadian
13	Armed Forces, so indeed, I believe that Russia is trying to
14	influence opinion in Canada and elsewhere in the world.
15	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Do you agree that the
16	citizen's vote is based primarily on his or her opinion,
17	personal opinion?
18	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: That a citizen's vote? Is
19	that what you said?
20	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Yeah.
21	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Do you mean in elections?
22	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Yeah.
23	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: Presumably.
24	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Well, influencing that
25	person's opinion would most likely influence that person's
26	vote; right?
27	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: It would depend on the
28	nature of the intent behind the operational matter at hand.

1	MR. GUILLAUME SIRUIS: But for instance, with
2	the Tenet Media allegations that we see that a lot of content
3	targets the Prime Minister and presses on hot button issues
4	in Canadian politics, do you believe that can this sort of
5	information that has been seen by half a million, do you
6	think it can influence how people think and how people vote?
7	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So I think happy for the
8	if the Chief wants to add, from an intelligence
9	practitioner's point of view, it's not really for me to talk
10	about what I believe. My responsibility is to collect
11	foreign intelligence about states' capabilities, intentions
12	and activities and to report that information. And so we
13	stand by the assessments that we have provided in public
14	about the nature and scope of Russian activities, but beyond
15	that, I wouldn't be prepared to opine on things that are just
16	not within my professional remit.
17	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: You cannot comment on
18	this?
19	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Yeah, I think it's a
20	hard question to answer. I think, as Alia said and as we've
21	stated in our National Cyber Threat Assessments and other
22	publications that we've put out, we've been clear that we've
23	seen Russia having a strategic possible being a strategic
24	threat to Canada, but it wouldn't be only in the influence
25	space, potentially. We've talked about it in the mis and
26	disinformation space, for example.
27	What you're making as a link is, is that
28	directly then linked to influencing a person's vote. I think

that depends on the individual.

We work really hard on trying to ensure that we put as much information out for Canadians to understand how to detect if information is potentially misinformation or disinformation, including having supported Government of Canada campaigns over a few years. As well, we really encourage people to be critically looking at the data that they look at being critical thinkers and questioning any information that's making it their way, whether it's from Russia or others.

MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So you agree that
Russia is trying to influence public opinion of Canadians,
but you don't agree that Russia has the intent to influence
the outcome of elections. Do you see that this lack of
connection is a bit silly or not? Is it just me?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I think what we've been clear on, and in particular earlier in this testimony, is that we've not observed, and particularly in the last two general elections, that Russia's influence has been specific to the democratic process. I think what we've been clear is that Russia is definitely, as I said, a threat actor of concern.

We have seen that in particular after the invasion in Ukraine by Russian that those that are allies to Ukraine or those that are parts of -- members of NATO, tend to be those that Russia may -- or Russian activists or hacktivists may be interested in perhaps influencing. But whether that again, links back to a vote, I think is

things?

21

24

25

26

27

28

1	something we're not prepared to make as a categoric
2	statement, I guess.
3	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I think I would just add to
4	that an important element. I think I mentioned this earlier,
5	that we as a community, not CSE only, but as a security and
6	intelligence community, we are constantly revising our
7	assessments of activities, tactics, intentions, capabilities,
8	and we will continue to do so as the situation evolves. And
9	so, just to know that this is while we haven't I think
10	I was clear, we have not observed it in previous electoral
11	campaigns, does not mean that we are stopping looking at this
12	issue from a foreign intelligence perspective.
13	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So it's a question of
14	whether or not you observed it, it's not a question of
15	whether or not Russia had the intent?
16	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So what is the question
17	exactly, whether we observed what?
18	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Is there a difference
19	between the lack of observation and the lack of intent? Is
20	it the same one and only thing, or is it two different

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: It could be two different things.

MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I mean, I think we can only
-- I'm not sure if I understand the meaning of the question.
I think we can only comment on that which we observe.

MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And what actions did CSE take in response to the Tenet Media events? And that's

1	going to be my last question.
2	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So I think as I said
3	earlier, I cannot comment on specific operational cases. I
4	go back to what I have always said, is that CSE is actively
5	engaged in collecting foreign intelligence, of which foreign
6	interference in Canadian democratic processes is absolutely
7	one of our top priorities.
8	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Thank you. Those are
9	all my questions.
10	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
11	Mr. Chantler for the Concern Group?
12	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NEIL CHANTLER:
13	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Thank you, Commissioner.
14	Good afternoon. Neil Chantler, counsel for the Chinese
15	Canadian Concern Group.
16	Could the Court Operator please pull up
17	WIT122, this is your interview summary. I'm going to start
18	by asking you just to further elaborate on some of the issues
19	that you raised in your interview with Commission counsel.
20	Paragraph 4, please?
21	In this paragraph, you identify at the end of
22	the paragraph that the PRC is one of the main cyber security
23	threat actors, but 85 percent of cyber threat activity was
24	unattributed. How significant is attribution to your work to
25	combat cyber threats, and does this number reflect a present
26	reality in which we are far from where we need to be in order
27	to adequately respond to these threats?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So this information

comes from, in particular, our last threats to democratic process publication, which is also part of the evidence provided. And where we talk about the fact that, you know, many cyber threats are unattributed, to your point. So attribution is definitely something that is one part of the toolkit that one can use to be able to identify the whole state -- the host state actor, or who is behind a cyber incident or a cyber compromise.

Our role primarily, especially as being the incident responder of the Government of Canada or as an advisor to government and other national entities, we really focus always on trying to ensure that we're mitigating the risk. That's always the priority and the primary thing that we start with. But because attribution can be a tool that is helpful, especially from a foreign policy perspective or for a broader national security or national interest reason, attribution is something one might try to ascertain.

But it can be very difficult, in particular, because one of the things we said in our threats to the democratic processes, is that there are various ways in which threat actors can hide behind other things and never be able to be attributed.

MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Am I correct in assuming that attribution is necessary for you to even assert jurisdiction over a matter? If you don't know where it's coming from, how do you know it's not coming from within Canada? How do you know that it's not coming from a Canadian actor?

1	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So can I just maybe
2	elaborate. I don't want misunderstanding of something I
3	would have said earlier on a different issue. From a severe
4	I think in the end part of your first question, you asked,
5	does that mean that we're incapable or inadequately
6	addressing this. So maybe I'll answer those two things
7	together.
8	So no, it doesn't mean that. Attribution to
9	a state actor is certainly helpful and useful. It helps us
10	potentially predict future threats. But as the Chief
11	mentioned, it's one part of our toolkit, the first being to
12	mitigate the risk itself.
13	So the next part of your question which is,
14	don't I need to know who is responsible before we mitigate
15	the threat? No, in fact, the cyber centre is Sami can
16	elaborate responsible for threat mitigation, does so very
17	effectively on a day-to-day basis. This is not dependent on,
18	let's say, the foreign intelligence aspect of the mandate in
19	order to attribute something before they defend and mitigate
20	the risk.
21	So I just didn't want that to be
22	misunderstood from a foreign intelligence perspective that it
23	be foreign is and that it be linked to foreign
24	intelligence, is what kicks in that part of the mandate, but
25	it doesn't necessarily follow that the cyber defenders can't
26	defend against it. Maybe Sami wants to elaborate.
27	MR. SAMI KHOURY: So if I can that last
28	sentence in that paragraph is taken out of the context behind

it is a threat to democratic process, TDP4, in which we surveyed 146 elections around the world and out of those 146 there is a high proportion of them, so 85 percent here that -- where there was indications of foreign influence, foreign interference, but 85 percent were unattributable. The balance was attributed to Russia and China. So that is out of that -- that last sentence is out of the context of threat to democratic process.

Domestically, as Alia pointed out, our first priority is to mitigate the incident. That is our job one. How do we stop the incident? How do we stop it from sort of expanding? After that we want to know what exactly happened in order to warn Canadians, Canadian organizations if there are measures that they need to be taking. Maybe it's a new technique that we haven't seen before.

Sometimes it could be cyber criminals behind it, but sometimes after, you know, after you mitigate and you understand what happened, then if it piques our curiosity to say this looks like a nation state, this is when we will pursue the technical attribution and work with our colleagues in SigInt to find out who's behind it. But that's from a domestic cyber incident perspective.

MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Thank you, sir. With the limited time I'd like to just ask you a couple of questions quickly.

At paragraph 15, page 5, same document, you identify a PRC linked cyber threat actor as being one of the biggest and most sophisticated cyber threat actors currently

1	targeting Canada. You mention at the bottom of that
2	paragraph that you've recently published an unclassified
3	piece about that. I wasn't able to put my finger on that.
4	Is this incident related to APT31, or is this something
5	totally different?
6	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: So we did put out a
7	publication specifically about the PRC and what we have
8	observed along with what partners have seen, as it being a
9	sophisticated threat actor. We could ensure that you have
10	that publication. It is available on our website if needed,
11	but it's not specific to one incident. It was more related
12	to PRC as a cyber threat actor.
13	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: And finally, at paragraph
14	23, page 6
15	MR. SAMI KHOURY: Actually, can I say
16	something? This paragraph 15, as I read it, is a publication
17	that we jointly issued with our U.S. colleagues and others on
18	a campaign called "Volt Typhoon". So you won't see
19	necessarily China on the name, but if you look on our website
20	"Volt Typhoon", you'll see it and that is about maintaining
21	ongoing access to a target network.
22	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Thank you. Okay, quickly
23	at paragraph 23, this is where you raised the issue of
24	Chinese police stations. You merely acknowledge their
25	existence here. But I want to ask, these obviously are
26	entities that exist in Canada, or at least did exist. They
27	would have been outside your mandate insofar as they were

here. But when they are communicating perhaps with the PRC,

Ţ	are you able to intercept those communications?
2	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: So again, I can't I'll
3	not speak about a specific incident or a specific target set,
4	but again, to elaborate, from a domestic perspective, we
5	would not be, obviously, surveying any activities of anybody
6	inside Canada, which is not to say that, again, the
7	activities, intentions, capabilities, plans of the foreign
8	state actor would be within the foreign intelligence aspect
9	of the CSE mandate. So we would certainly pursue any foreign
10	intelligence any foreign interference activities
11	undertaken by the PRC and directed by the PRC, we could look
12	into those activities. We just would not be able to look at
13	the activities of the individuals who are in Canada.
14	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Thank you very much.
15	Those are my questions.
16	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
17	The AG.
18	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HELENE ROBERTSON:
19	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you, Madam
20	Commissioner.
21	My name is Helene Robertson. I'm counsel for
22	the Attorney General. And thank you very much to the
23	witnesses.
24	I'm going to ask some questions about some of
25	the things that were put to you in the various discussions
26	that you had today.
27	I'm going to start with a question that you
28	had from MP Kwan's counsel, Jenny Kwan's counsel, who asked

1	you about CAN.SUM.27. Could we pull that up? And it's
2	paragraph 11(i). I believe it's the second page. There we
3	are.
4	And so counsel said to you that the concerns
5	were escalated to key executives. Do you remember that? He
6	then went on to say that nothing following that
7	escalation, nothing happened. Would you agree with that
8	characterization?
9	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, we wouldn't agree
10	with that characterization because when we were in constant
11	communication with the House of Commons, we gave them a
12	series of recommendations for them to take to do and to
13	perform within those 12 reports that we would have issued to
14	them. And as part of that ongoing dialogue, they would go do
15	an action and come back to us with a result potentially, or
16	they would just take the action that they felt was
17	appropriate, given what they were observing, based on what we
18	would given them as instructions.
19	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you.
20	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I don't know if Sami
21	wants to add more?
22	MR. SAMI KHOURY: No, I mean, exactly. I
23	mean, it's a very iterative process to investigate a cyber
24	incident. The House of Commons IT with whom we have a very
25	good partnership that goes back to 2016, if not before, are
26	very responsive, and in connecting with them, there's always
27	a question. They know that IT, they need to go back, do what

they have to do, and then reconnect with us. So if you look

1	at the timeline, there's a series of meetings, because at
2	every meeting, we uncover something new that we want to
3	investigate further, so that iterative process has been
4	ongoing for many, many months post-January $21^{\rm st}$.
5	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you very much.
6	And in that same regard, when would you say that the incident
7	that was at issue here was mitigated? When did the threat
8	end?
9	MR. SAMI KHOURY: The threat ended, as far as
10	I'm concerned, on the day that we detected it and we blocked
11	it, but we wanted to continue to investigate. So the threat
12	we blocked the domain and we then issued some guidance to
13	the House of Commons to find the emails, delete the emails.
14	So effectively, as far as we are concerned, the threat was
15	mitigated then, and then they did what they had to do from
16	their end to remove any remnants of that campaign.
17	If any were missed and somebody clicked, it
18	would go nowhere because we had blocked the domain
19	effectively on January 22^{nd} , as soon as we issued that alert.
20	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you. and then
21	what effect did that fact of having blocked it on that first
22	day, what effect did that have on the timing of your ongoing
23	engagement with the House of Commons on this incident?
24	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Sorry, I'm not sure we
25	understand the question.
26	Ms. HELENE ROBERTSON: I'm sorry. Obviously
27	it wasn't clear. I'm just wondering whether or not the fact
28	that the incident the threat was mitigated on the first

day, did that have any effect on the urgency of the timing of your subsequent engagements with the House of Commons?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Well even though it was mitigated, as we've discussed, because we knew it was a host-state actor behind it, we still felt it was important to continue that engagement with them.

And as Sami said, you start at one point, but then it's as you continue to have that ongoing engagement with the service provider that you better understand what the threat could be or what the indicators of compromise could be, and we could only get that with that ongoing engagement with the service provider, which in this case was the House of Commons.

So for them to go back and explore more on their network and their infrastructure, the indicators of compromise we gave them, or things to analyse, they would come back potentially with more information that would allow us to confirm, was there any other additional risks to the network or threats to the networks? But at that point, we felt we had mitigated the threat and that the ongoing steps they were taking was mitigating anything else that could have been in existence but we felt there was nothing else to be found at that time.

MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Wonderful. Thank you. I just have two more questions that I'll get through fairly quickly because my time is tight.

The first one has to do with a question you were asked by Mr. Chong's counsel. If you'll recall, he put

T	before you a memorandum from the NSIA Jody Thomas to the
2	Prime Minister about steps to ensure awareness of
3	intelligence reports related to members of Parliament. He
4	then provided his view of the intention and gist of that
5	memorandum, but he did not ask you if you agreed with his
6	interpretation of the gist of that memorandum. I would like
7	to offer you that opportunity. Do you agree with his
8	interpretation of the purpose or intention of that
9	memorandum?
10	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: I'm sorry, you'll have
11	to remind me. What was the
12	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: So he suggested to you
13	that the purpose of that memorandum was, and obviously I'm
14	going to paraphrase his paraphrase, which is that it was to
15	essentially tell the Prime Minister that the security and
16	intelligence community had failed in their in informing
17	him adequately of those intelligence reports.
18	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, I don't take it
19	that that was the intent. I think it's important that the
20	NSIA, in the role that she had, that she ensures that the
21	Prime Minister is aware of the steps that were being taken to
22	continue to strengthen the measures that need to be put in
23	place and we want to put in place as a security and
24	intelligence community. I don't know that we see it as a
25	collective failure. I don't know that that was her intention
26	either, to that it was a failure of the S&I community. I
27	don't know that we would agree with that statement.
28	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you. And then

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

my final question is how would you describe the effectiveness 1 of CSE's collaboration with international partners in the 2 3 detection deterrence and countering of foreign interference generally and obviously for this process in respect of 4 democratic institutions and processes?

MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: No, I'm really proud of the relationships we have, in particular with our international colleagues in the Five Eyes. But because of the work we do in particular in putting out publications on threats to democratic processes, our relationships extend way beyond only the Five Eyes. And in doing that work, we do collaborate quite effectively in particular with colleagues in the Five Eyes on observing and working with them when it comes to democratic processes. So for example, we ensure that there are tabletops that are done, we take part of those tabletop exercises, we work very collaboratively to understand if there's a foreign interference from a foreign intelligence perspective with them to better understand what that could mean for our -- for threats towards our general elections, for example. We have a really great relationship and a great sharing partnership that allows us to do our job really effectively. And that doesn't only limit itself to the relationship that CSE has. All of our S&I colleagues have relationships with their Five Eye partners and beyond, which allows us to continue to ensure that we're doing our part so that Canadians have faith and confidence in the work that we do as institutions because that is what we're here for, is to ensure that we're doing our jobs effectively.

1	I don't know if any of you want to add
2	anything?
3	MS. ALIA TAYYEB: I think, yeah, absolutely,
4	it's a natural part of how we work. We work incredibly
5	closely with our partners in terms of sharing intelligence on
6	threats. It's extremely seamless, both with our
7	international partners, and we've talked a lot in various
8	hearings about our domestic partnerships as well, which makes
9	the community very strong.
10	MS. HELENE ROBERTSON: Thank you. Those are
11	my questions.
12	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
13	Ms. Dann, any question in re-examination?
14	MS. ERIN DANN: No, thank you.
15	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So thank you very much
16	for your time. We'll take five minutes because we have to
17	switch witnesses.
18	MS. CAROLINE XAVIER: Merci beaucoup.
19	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So you're free to go.
20	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
21	This sitting of the Commission is now in
22	recess until 12:30.
23	Upon recessing at 12:24 p.m.
24	Upon resuming at 12:30 p.m.
25	THE REGISTRAR: Order please.
26	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
27	Commission is now back in session. The time is 12:30.
28	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Just before we start, we

1	are running late, as you can all see. It's 12:30. I think
2	we have about an hour in-Chief with this witness. My intent
3	will be to go until 1:30, but I just want to make sure that
4	it doesn't create huge problem for anyone if we run until
5	1:30. It's fine? So you'll be able to go until the end of
6	your examination before lunch.
7	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Okay. Thank you.
8	I just wanted to relay a reminder from the
9	interpreter's as well for all counsel just to speak a bit
10	more slowly when they're asking questions to allow time for
11	interpretation. And so with that, I'd ask that the witness
12	be affirmed or sworn, please.
13	THE REGISTRAR: All right. Mr. Sutherland,
14	could you please state your full name, and then spell your
15	last name, for the record?
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Allen Sutherland, S-U-
17	T-H-E-R-L-A-N-D.
18	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you. Now for the
19	swearing in.
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND, Sworn:
21	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you. Counsel, you may
22	proceed.
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. I'm just
24	getting my timer started. Thank you.
25	EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF MS. LYNDA MORGAN:
26	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So I'll start with some
27	preliminary housekeeping matters with you, Mr. Sutherland,

and then we'll move through to the substantive part of this

1	examination. So if I could call up WIT94, please, the
2	English version.
3	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000094.EN:
4	Interview Summary: Privy Council
5	Office - Democratic Institutions
6	(Mala Khanna, Allen Sutherland, Sarah
7	Stinson and Manon Paquet)
8	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000094.FR:
9	Résumé d'entrevue : Bureau du Conseil
10	privé - Institutions démocratiques
11	(Mala Khanna, Allen Sutherland, Sarah
12	Stinson et Manon Paquet)
13	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Mr. Sutherland, this is a
14	summary you prepared based on your interview with Commission
15	counsel and others on June 13th, 2024?
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
17	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: You've reviewed the
18	summary for accuracy?
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I have.
20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And do you have any
21	changes to make to the summary?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I do not.
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Okay. And do you adopt
24	the contents of the summary as a part of your evidence before
25	the Commission today?
26	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I do.
27	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. And just for
28	the record, the French translation, which we do not need to

1	pull up, but which is also an exhibit, is WIT94.FR.
2	Next document, I'll ask if we can call up
3	WIT123.
4	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000123:
5	Interview Summary: Allen Sutherland,
6	Assistant Secretary to the Cabinet,
7	Democratic Institutions and Machinery
8	of Government
9	And this is a summary prepared based on your
10	in-camera examination. Mr. Sutherland, you've reviewed the
11	summary for accuracy?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I have.
13	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And do you have any
14	changes to make to that document?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I do not.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And are you also prepared
17	to adopt the contents of that summary as part of your
18	evidence before the Commission?
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I am.
20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. The final one
21	I'll ask that we pull up WIT113, please. And this is
22	described as an addendum summary to your stage 1 interview
23	with Commission counsel. You've reviewed this summary for
24	accuracy?
25	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000113.EN:
26	Addendum to Interview Summary: PCO
27	DI- Allen Sutherland Interview
28	Summary

1	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000113.FR:
2	Addendum au résumé d'entrevue - Aller
3	Sutherland
4	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I have.
5	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Any changes to make?
6	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I do not have any
7	changes.
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And are you prepared to
9	adopt the contents of that as part of your evidence before
10	the Commission?
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I am.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. And we don't
13	need to pull it up, but for the record, the French
14	translation is WIT113FR.
15	And our final piece of housekeeping relates
16	to the PCO Institutional Report, which, Mr. Sutherland, I
17	understand you're able to confirm represents PCO's evidence?
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I am.
19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so if we can pull that
20	up briefly? It's CAN.DOC36.
21	And Mr. Sutherland, this is the PCO Stage 2
22	Institutional Report?
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. And for the
25	record, I'll add CAN.DOC36.001, which is an addendum to the
26	Institutional Report, and the French versions are also found
27	at CAN.DOC37 and CAN.DOC37.001.
28	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000036:

1	Part C Institutional Report for The
2	Privy Council Office
3	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000036.001:
4	Informing Parliamentarians on Threats
5	- Chronology - 1 January 2019 to 31
6	April 2024
7	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000037:
8	Part C Institutional Report For The
9	Privy Council Office
10	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000037:
11	Partie C : Rapport Institutionnel du
12	Bureau du Conseil Privé
13	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000037.001:
14	Informer les parlementaires des
15	menaces - chronologie - Du 1er
16	janvier 2019 au 31 avril 2024
17	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so with that
18	housekeeping complete, I'll move on to
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: All right.
20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: substantive issues.
21	So, Mr. Sutherland, you're the Assistant
22	Secretary for Machinery of Government and Democratic
23	Institutions within PCO?
24	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, I am.
25	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And you have been since
26	2016?
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: For both roles, yes.
28	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I'm going to just pull up

1	a visual to show where Democratic Institutions, which short
2	form is DI, fits within PCO.
3	So if we can pull up CAN22859, please?
4	COURT OPERATOR: Could you repeat the
5	document ID, please?
6	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: CAN22859.
7	EXHIBIT No. CAN022859.0001:
8	Lunch and Learn: Democratic
9	Institutions Secretariat
10	COURT OPERATOR: That document's not in the
11	hearing database.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Well let me ask you as we
13	look for that document, how would you describe the role of
14	the Democratic Institutions Secretariat, particularly as it
15	relates to foreign interference?
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So the Democratic
17	Institution Secretariat is in PCO. In its role, it provides
18	support to Minister LeBlanc in his capacity as Minister
19	responsible for Democratic Institutions. As it relates to
20	foreign interference, it provides support to Minister LeBlanc
21	in the development of the Protecting Democracy Plan.
22	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And Democratic
23	Institutions is made up of two units, the Protecting
24	Democracy Unit, another acronym we'll introduce, it's PDU,
25	-
26	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Right.
27	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: and the Electoral and
28	Senate Policy Unit,

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Right.
2	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: ESPU. Is that right?
3	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
4	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand it,
5	the ESPU's kind of primary focus relates to the Canada
6	Elections Act. Is that correct?
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That is correct.
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so the focus for my
9	questions for you today will be on PDU, which I understand in
10	one of your interviews you described in your view as more
11	relevant to the Commission's mandate?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That is correct.
13	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so the PDU was
14	established through Budget 2022?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
15 16	<pre>MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct. MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand,</pre>
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand,
16 17	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm
16 17 18	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to
16 17 18 19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is
16 17 18 19 20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down in Minister LeBlanc's 2021 Mandate Letter, and the third is
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down in Minister LeBlanc's 2021 Mandate Letter, and the third is stakeholder relations, so meaning engaging groups like think
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down in Minister LeBlanc's 2021 Mandate Letter, and the third is stakeholder relations, so meaning engaging groups like think tanks, civil society, and academia on issues of common
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down in Minister LeBlanc's 2021 Mandate Letter, and the third is stakeholder relations, so meaning engaging groups like think tanks, civil society, and academia on issues of common interest?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand, serves three primary functions. And you'll correct me if I'm wrong, but first, a general research function to keep up to date on major themes or emerging issues, the second is advancing the Protecting Democracy Initiative, as laid down in Minister LeBlanc's 2021 Mandate Letter, and the third is stakeholder relations, so meaning engaging groups like think tanks, civil society, and academia on issues of common interest? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That's a good

1	scroll down to page 3, please.
2	The visual that I thought would be helpful
3	when we kind of reviewed the structure, but we can see in
4	blue, kind of highlighted, the Machinery of Government, your
5	name, breakdown to Democratic Institutions, and then a
6	subdivide into the PDU and ESPU that you've just described.
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's accurate.
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. So I'd like to
9	talk to you about the Plan to Protect Democracy, which was
10	there was quite a lot of evidence heard about the plan during
11	Stage 1, leading to the creation of SITE, Panel of Five,
12	amongst other things, and an updated plan was approved in
13	2021.
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
15	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And I understand that the
16	plan has not been formally updated since 2021?
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It has not.
18	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And are there any
19	particular issues or threats in the FI environment driving a
20	need for updates?
21	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would argue that
22	there's a considerable number of things that are occurring in
23	the FI environment that merit consideration as Minister
24	LeBlanc prepares for to develop the next report, as per
25	his Mandate Letter.
26	One of the things that has changed is the
27	increase reliance or the let's see. One of the things
28	that has changed in the environment is our understanding of

1	the threat. I think it's really evolved. When the first PDU
2	plan was first Protecting Democracy Plan was developed, it
3	was really seen as a plan to protect against electoral
4	interference.
5	More and more, there's an understanding that
6	this is not limited to elections themselves, but is a 365 day
7	a year issue. So that's one change.
8	Another change that has occurred is that as
9	we look around at what other countries are doing, and as we
10	learn from them, which is a big part of what we try and do in
11	the Protecting Democracy Unit, we're seeing that allied
12	countries are adopting multi-prong strategies. So by that I
13	mean they engage civil society. They have a whole of
14	government approach.
15	You know from, I hope, my previous testimony,
16	but that has been an element of what we've tried to do at the
17	Protecting Democracy Plan, but it's really been hammered home
18	lately. So those are two elements that I think have changed
19	in recent years.
20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so we've heard some
21	evidence about the AI threat.
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Does PCO DI view AI as an
24	emerging threat in the FI context and has there been any
25	discussions about how the existing plan or a future plan
26	might respond to AI threat?
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So certainly the

National Security Agencies are very aware of the AI threat.

1	It could and it will be it is under development as part
2	of the emerging Protecting Democracy Plan.
3	In terms of different elements of it, it
4	could take the form of engagement with the social media
5	platforms, for instance, but also greater awareness for
6	Canadians and greater awareness in civil society.
7	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And in the public summary
8	of your in-camera examination you'd indicated that the target
9	date is to ensure the updated plan is in place and ready for
10	the next federal election.
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And are there any
13	practical implications if an updated plan is not ratified by
14	Cabinet before the next election?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So the plan is in
16	place and, you know, there is the formal plan, but there's
17	also the arrangements that different agencies are doing. So
18	as you correctly stated earlier, we already have the SITE
19	Task Force. We have the the government has put it on
20	standing footing. Like, it is up and it is operating. And
21	one of the things that we have already activated, or the
22	government has already activated, is the engagement of the
23	Panel of Five. The Panel of Five has already begun its
24	deliberations, it already had some five meetings with a sixth
25	meeting coming in the coming weeks. And so it is already up
26	and running and ready should there be an election prior to
27	the fixed-date election.

MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And speaking about the

28

panel, ---1 2 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: M'hm. 3 MS. LYNDA MORGAN: --- I understand that thought has been given to whether a potential expanded role 4 5 for the panel makes sense. And that's because, at the risk of tremendously oversimplifying, they have a limited outward 6 7 facing role during the writ period, which is making a public announcement if a particular incident or incidents meets the 8 9 threshold. MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: 10 So certainly consideration has been given to provide Minister LeBlanc with 11 some suggestions as per -- to adjust the panel's role. We 12 13 have been looking at the various reports that have been made, 14 the Rosenberg report, the LeBlanc-Charrette report, and these 15 do contain recommendations that might suggest a different role for the panel. 16 So what are the sorts of things that are 17 under consideration? Well one is that the role of the panel 18 19 is currently stated as a single one. That is, in the event of a threat to the integrity of the election, the panel will 20 step forward and inform Canadians about the threat and what 21 22 they can do to protect themselves. It's a single purpose organization. 23 As we have seen the panel evolve and grow in 24 2019 and 2021, and as we see the emerging threats, what's 25 really come into view is that the role of the panel is also 26

one of coordinating the government response and safeguarding

elections writ large, so there's consideration being given to

1	how the panel might serve as a coordinator of a Government of
2	Canada response.
3	There has been thought also given to the
4	issue of the threshold. As many will know, the threshold is
5	high. It's been intentionally so because too much engagement
6	by the panel on stepping into the election space could be
7	very disruptive to the election, and so one school of thought
8	is that an appropriately high threshold ought to remain. But
9	what needs to be situated more clearly is Government of
10	Canada communication should there be a low threshold event.
11	So it should be possible to inform Canadians
12	of developments that they need to be aware of that may not
13	breach the threshold. They do not threaten the integrity of
14	the election writ large, but nevertheless would help inform
15	the citizenry of things they ought to know more about.
16	So that's another element of the role
17	currently under consideration by the Democratic Institute
18	Group, and we're we've been engaging with Minister LeBlanc
19	and we will continue to do so.
20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And can you speak to
21	whether any consideration has been given to updating the
22	panel's membership to include non-government representatives?
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That, too, has been
24	under consideration.
25	An issue there, if I might, Commissioner, is
26	that with the Panel of Five, we really do have a unique group
27	of senior civil servants who each bring to the table
28	important competencies necessary to exercise the nuanced

judgment expected of a panel. 1 So we have, you know, the Deputy Minister of 2 3 Justice and Deputy Attorney General of Canada bringing important Charter rights and kind of democratic values 4 issues. We have, of course, the Clerk of the Privy Council 5 6 and Secretary to the Cabinet who brings an understanding of, 7 indeed, the entire system. We also have the NSIA, the National Security 8 9 and Intelligence Advisor, who brings a nuanced understanding of the security space, as well as the Deputy of Public 10 Safety, who brings as well an understanding of public safety 11 issues. And then finally, we have the Deputy of Foreign 12 13 Affairs, who brings an understanding of the international 14 relations issues. 15 And what's important with that Group of Five is they also bring an understanding of their organizations 16 and how to marshal those parts of the organization in support 17 of safequarding Canada's elections so that, as part of that 18 coordinating function, it really is a very good group. 19 -- the number, it being five, is one that is effective for 20 21 decision-making. 22 So we have considered different permutations of it. Minister and Cabinet will, indeed, decide. It is a 23 Cabinet directive. But just to kind of make a bit of a 24 defence of the status quo there. 25 26 MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So you've talked -- you spoke already about how SITE -- or how the panel is already 27

up and functioning and meeting in ---

28

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
2	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: preparation for the
3	next election.
4	I'd like to ask you about the by-elections
5	and how SITE was stood up for the by-elections and some of
6	the relationships and kind of reporting channels during the
7	by-elections.
8	So SITE was stood up for 2023 and 2024 by-
9	elections?
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah.
11	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if we look at the
12	composition of SITE today, I understand that PCO DI has
13	observer status on SITE.
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, we do.
15	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And PCO DI did not have
16	that status initially when SITE was created.
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That's correct as
18	well.
19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Who decides what groups
20	can participate in SITE, whether as a member or to get this
21	observe status?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: How did we win
23	observer status?
24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Yeah.
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think we were
26	invited on by members of the SITE Task Force.
27	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And with observer status
28	is DI involved in deciding what to do with pieces of

1	intelligence such as whether to share particular information
2	with the panel, or is the role more limited?
3	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think the role is
4	more limited than that.
5	The role of the SITE Task Force is to present
6	information to whether it is the panel or DM CIRs, which is
7	Deputy Minister Committee of Intelligence Response, and it's
8	really not to provide a heavy vetting function. The
9	intelligence is meant to flow.
10	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so that leads me to
11	the kind of general reporting structure during the by-
12	elections.
13	As you've just described, there's no panel to
14	report to, so SITE is reporting up to DM CIR.
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Reports up to DM CIR
16	and DM CIR operates still under Ministerial authorities.
17	If I could make just one point about the by-
18	elections. So this is the Prime Minister gave direction
19	to stand up the SITE Task Force during that time period. It
20	represented an expansion of the role. And I think it's
21	really important for the way forward because I think here we
22	see in a pilot case the evolving new practices that Canadians
23	can expect from should there be a federal election writ
24	large.
25	For one thing, you see increased
26	transparency, so there's an after-action report after the by-
27	elections. This is part of informing Canadians what has
28	happened to their elections. The other thing is the calling

1	out.
2	On two occasions of the nine by-elections,
3	there has been a calling out of foreign interference at what
4	would be a sub-threshold level, both Michael Chong and the
5	spamouflage incident. So what you're seeing is we're
6	evolving, the system is learning, and we're also setting
7	expectations for a broader you know, when there is a
8	federal election, those practices can be more readily
9	applied. And part of what we're trying to do is normalize
10	communications and just kind of establish the change in
11	bureaucratic practices.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So if we look at DM CIR
13	outside of the writ period, who's the body to whom SITE kind
14	of shares their intelligence, I understand that DM CIR has
15	some but not all of the same members as those on the panel.
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I believe that it's
17	three of five.
18	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And DM CIR is differently
19	situated than the panel. It's not in a position to make a
20	public announcement because of Ministerial accountability.
21	Is that correct?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It would have to draw
23	on Ministerial accountabilities in order to make an
24	announcement
25	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And can you
26	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: which could be
27	delegated.
28	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Can you describe

1	practically what that means?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: What that means is
3	that whatever is decided at DM CIR, it only operates under
4	Ministerial accountability, so under normal under usual
5	circumstances, Ministerial authority is applied so that it
6	would involve engaging the Minister unless he or she has
7	already delegated that responsibility to the Deputy involved
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I'd like to pull up an
9	email. It's CAN31772. It's just called "Re threshold and
10	letter to Minister LeBlanc".
11	EXHIBIT No. CAN031772:
12	Threshold and Letter to Minister
13	LeBlanc
14	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: If we can scroll down to
15	the bottom of page 1, please.
16	And so in this email, there's a series of
17	exchanges about how to articulate a threshold for public
18	communication in the event of a threat to the by-election.
19	And at the bottom of page 1, the last
20	paragraph, there's reference to:
21	"connecting with Al on this and
22	will likely see if he'd like to come
23	to ADM ESCC and DM CIR to discuss
24	threshold and decision-making. When
25	we see Al,"
26	Presumably that is you?
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Could be AI, but yeah.
28	No, it's me.

1	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And did you participate in
2	discussions of threshold and decision-making in relation to
3	kind of outside of the writ period?
4	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I do not recall
5	speaking to DM CIR on this subject, nor do I recall speaking
6	to ADM ESCC. It's possible it happened, but I just don't
7	have a clear like because it's not unusual to talk about
8	issues around threshold.
9	Now, I would say that the question of
10	threshold is a different one outside a panel context, right.
11	The threshold is a term that can is being used loosely
12	because there is no panel threshold in a non-caretaker
13	situation. So I think what when she says a threshold, I
14	think what she's referring to, a level at which an
15	announcement might be made.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And in this context, as
17	you've said, it would be a Minister or someone delegated by
18	the Minister who'd make a decision about whether it's
19	appropriate to make an announcement?
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So my understanding is
21	that DM CIR operates by consensus and then, based on that, DM $$
22	authorities or Ministerial authorities apply, so based on
23	that common the group coming to a common understanding
24	from their Minister would most likely make a decision at that
25	point.
26	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And one of the features of
27	FI-related intelligence is that it could relate to members of
28	the government or political parties or other political

1	actors.
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
3	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And it seems that that
4	could present a challenge in the reporting or sharing of that
5	intelligence with clients who are also political actors. And
6	so has there been any discussion of what mechanism or body
7	might be best positioned to respond to sensitive partisan
8	issues to avoid giving rise to the appearance of a conflict
9	of interest?
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So ultimately
11	Ministers are responsible in our system, so their authorities
12	apply. There could be situations where the Minister would
13	delegate the decision down to the DM level, or could
14	conceivably be even further down than that, but it would
15	require a delegation.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so has there been any
17	specific discussion about whether there should be an
18	alternate reporting mechanism? Is there a viable alternate
19	reporting mechanism when there are sensitive partisan issues
20	engaged?
21	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So not to my
22	knowledge. I'm not a member of DM CIR, so I don't know the
23	answer to that.
24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And not more generally in
25	the context of a more permanent reporting body or more
26	permanent
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think I think
28	there are others who'd be better placed to understand whether

1	or not the Minister $\ensuremath{}$ a Minister had made that delegation or
2	not. It could well have happened, I just I'm unfamiliar.
3	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I think, let me just try
4	the question one more time.
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Sure.
6	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Has there been discussion
7	of creating an alternate stream or path of intelligence flow,
8	for instance, in situations where there are sensitive
9	partisan issues that may need to be addressed?
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Well, it is the case
11	that the national security agencies having been engaging the
12	political parties, have offered briefings on sensitive
13	national sensitive issues. So I think that we've been
14	trying to create the Government of Canada has been trying
15	to create that link with parties because it understands that
16	parties are very important democratic actors, they're
17	democratic institutions, and we need to further develop those
18	links, even outside of the election period.
19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And during GE 44, PCO DI
20	acted as co-chair of the political party briefings with PCO
21	S&I assistant secretary?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That's correct.
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And as I understand it,
24	there was two types of briefings, one was specific incident
25	to be briefed to a particular party, and then also general
26	briefings, and PCO DI was only involved in the latter.
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So we attended both

parts as co-chair. It would be unusual if I stepped out

1	during the other part of the meeting. But we tended to
2	provide more general briefings about how the panel worked
3	during the election period, offering, you know, a contact
4	point, but the actual substantive briefings were done by the
5	national security agencies.
6	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And is PCO DI responsible
7	for scheduling those briefings and also inviting the parties
8	to briefing?
9	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think that was more
10	on the security and intelligence side.
11	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Okay. We've heard some
12	criticism of the level of detail in some of the briefings,
13	some complaints, potentially, that the information wasn't
14	concrete enough. Is there any formal mechanism in place to
15	kind of obtain feedback about briefings, kind of determine
16	their advocacy or figure out if the briefings needs to be
17	changed in any way?
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It hasn't happened on,
19	like, a meeting-by-meeting basis. I do recall that we asked
20	after the fact how things went. And beyond that, there was,
21	you know, an open invitation to talk, whether it was to me or
22	to my SI counterpart on issues that were either more
23	sensitive or more general. In fact, someone who was on a
24	member of those briefings contacted me yesterday, retained my
25	card and he called me yesterday about a subject.
26	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Are there any anticipated
27	changes to be made before the next election, in relation to
28	the content or scheduling of briefings?

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So we're very mindful
2	that in the hearings the different party actors have been
3	dissatisfied with the level of briefing and the content of
4	the briefing, so we're committed to doing a better job,
5	hitting the standard, better understanding their needs.
6	That's part of why we're reaching out to them now.
7	I'm not saying we've hit the standard. There
8	is an issue around exactly you know, so there was a
9	question on the generality of briefings and what can be done
10	to kind of make them more meaningful for parties. And I know
11	that all those involved will be working to try and kind of
12	meet their expectations. They are, in effect, our clients.
13	And so we're disappointed that they weren't satisfied, and,
14	you know, we will try and do a better job going forward.
15	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I'd like to ask you about
16	a couple of flagged risks or kind of challenges that have
17	been identified in relation to the plan. The document I'm
18	going to show you is from the fall of 2023, so it's possible
19	that some of these are no longer risks or challenges.
20	But if we could pull up CAN33988, please?
21	THE COURT OPERATOR: Could you repeat the
22	document ID, please?
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Three three nine eight
24	eight (33988).
25	THE COURT OPERATOR: That document is in the
26	PD, so it'll just be a minute.
27	(SHORT PAUSE)
28	EXHIBIT NO. CAN033988.001:

1	Protecting Democracy - Fall 2023
2	Priorities
3	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So this is labelled as,
4	"Protecting Democracy, Fall 2023 Priorities". I'll first
5	direct your attention to the box at the top of the first page
6	with the red header, "Risks and Challenges".
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: M'hm.
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: It's partially redacted,
9	but the first item is described as:
10	"Sequencing: multiple recommendations
11	[or] reports coming forward"
12	And the second is:
13	"Minister's time: broader portfolio,
14	urgent issues requiring attention."
15	Are you able to speak to those two risks and
16	challenges that were identified, and if anything has been
17	done to address them or respond to them?
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Sure. So I think the
19	first one just speaks to there has been you know, we
20	benefitted from a number of reports, and there's also the
21	work of the Inquiry, understanding at which point should the
22	government should recommendations to the Minister be made
23	such that the government makes a change when there is a
24	report outstanding.
25	So it's very important to evolve with the
26	evolving threat, we it's a question of picking the moment
27	that's most opportune for kind of evolving the next version,
28	knowing that there's important information that's

1	outstanding. So there's a bit of a I think where we'll
2	be and where we have been is a little bit of what I call,
3	"Ready, fire, aim," right? We have to evolve and then when
4	we get good ideas we'll evolve again.
5	And so that's what we've done. We got some
6	good recommendations, for instance, from the Rosenberg Report
7	on evolving kind of the panel's activity level prior to an
8	election; that's already happened. And so and just and
9	we've given continue to give thought to some of his other
10	recommendations, in terms of a more forward-leaning role for
11	government communications in that spot. So that's what
12	that's speaking to.
13	On the second point it's like the it's
14	like the old joke about Ottawa, what's the scarcest commodity
15	in Ottawa? A Minister's time. So when is the best time to
16	brief the Minister? We've had ongoing engagement with him,
17	but that's what that's speaking to, is he's a very active
18	Minister. We're fortunate to have the Minister we do but his
19	time is very precious, and we have to make precious use of
20	it.
21	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if we can scroll down
22	to page 2, again in the middle column here, there's some
23	items under the header of "Systemic challenges". The first
24	is:
25	"Ability to determining what is
26	foreign origin and what is not." (As
27	read)
28	Are you able to speak to kind of how that

1	challenge plays out practically?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah. And I think you
3	saw a little bit of it with the your previous witnesses.
4	It's not always possible to attribute in real time whether or
5	not a foreign actor, whether something's inauthentically
6	amplified or not, and determining that foreign origin can be
7	a real challenge, so that is an ongoing one that faces the
8	national security agencies and the Protecting Democracy Plan
9	more generally.
10	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if we look at the
11	second two, evolution of platforms and access to data, I'll
12	group those together, but can you just expand on what those
13	challenges look like?
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah, so the number of
15	platforms continues to grow, they evolve, they get more
16	popular, less popular, and as well, the access to data point
17	is one that you will hear from academics in terms of their
18	ability to see into the platforms and what's happening.
19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And what is the benefit of
20	when the complaint here is phrased as no reasonable way to
21	get access to large quantities of data, what is the practical
22	problem that that creates?
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So I would say that
24	it's if I'm guessing who wrote this, it was one of my
25	members of the research team because it's put in a very
26	research-sensitive way because this is how academics talk
27	about the problem. But it just it's just your window into
28	what's happening on the platform, your window into the

1	algorithm just gets more challenging. Now, of course, the
2	national security agencies have and Alia's, you know,
3	spoke about trade craft, their trade craft evolves too. So
4	I'm not sure I would take the blanket statement of no
5	reasonable way to mean that the NSAs can't do their job.
6	I've heard no indication of that from them. That is more of
7	an academic complaint.
8	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I would like to move onto
9	mis and disinformation. I understand that is one of the key
10	focuses for the PDU?
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And I understand that PCO
13	DI is developing what has been described as a training module
14	around mis and disinformation?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
15 16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct. MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific
16 17	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is
16 17 18	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed?
16 17 18 19	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than
16 17 18 19 20	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in origin or it can be domestic in origin, so I believe the
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in origin or it can be domestic in origin, so I believe the module which is currently under development with the Canada
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in origin or it can be domestic in origin, so I believe the module which is currently under development with the Canada School of Public Administration Public Service, Canada
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in origin or it can be domestic in origin, so I believe the module which is currently under development with the Canada School of Public Administration Public Service, Canada School of Public Service is would deal with the broader
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is there a specific strategy or module being developed in relation to FI, or is this a broader program that's being developed? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's broader than that, but because mis and disinformation can be foreign in origin or it can be domestic in origin, so I believe the module which is currently under development with the Canada School of Public Administration Public Service, Canada School of Public Service is would deal with the broader set of issues.

28

1	in the first instance would be public servants, and as well,
2	strategic communication shops specifically, so that it can
3	address, you know, mis and disinformation as relates to
4	government services and operations. It's also being
5	explicitly made available to provinces to help them as well.
6	So we have opened up invitations to provinces in some of our
7	other we had a trust series with Canada's School of Public
8	Service, and we ensure that provinces are also able to access
9	it as well.
10	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: In your in the public
11	version of your examination summary, you explain that there's
12	a need to build a comprehensive strategy to have
13	communications experts more versed in the need to pre-bunk
14	and debunk mis and disinformation. Are you able to explain
15	what that means, who are the communication experts? What
16	does it mean to be versed in the need to pre-bunk and debunk?
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So well, I can give
18	you a sort of a layperson's view of it because I'm not a
19	strategic coms expert. But what it speaks to is the need for
20	government communications to be mindful of issues around mis
21	and disinformation and how they might affect trust in
22	government services and citizen's understanding of those
23	services. Trust is a very vital asset when it comes to
24	effective government operations. We often require the trust
25	of citizens in order to deliver programs and services most
26	efficiently. So it is an important strategic communications

objective to work in a way that retains the trust of

communities, and that means addressing when there is mis and

1	disinformation.
2	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And one of the ways that
3	mis and disinformation can be propagated is through social
4	media. We heard during stage one there was the Canada
5	Declaration on Online Activity. I just wanted to ask you for
6	some updates on that in relation
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Sure.
8	MS LYNDA MORGAN: to signatories. If I
9	can have CAN32909 pulled up, please?
10	EXHIBIT No. CAN032909.001:
11	GAC Introductory Meeting with Tencent
12	on WeChat and Information
13	Manipulation
14	MS LYNDA MORGAN: So this is described as GAC
15	introductory meeting with Tencent on WeChat and information
16	manipulation. We can see your full name on this email, so we
17	know that you were included on this chain. If we can scroll
18	to the bottom of the page there? And so this is an email
19	from you
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
21	MS LYNDA MORGAN: where you say that,
22	"DI would be interested in connecting
23	with them re Canada Declaration on
24	Online Integrity. WeChat is not
25	currently a signatory."
26	Are you able to explain if any progress has
27	been made since this 2023 email, and also, whether there are
28	additional signatories in addition to those we heard about in

1 2021?

MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, so the statement's correct. WeChat is not currently a signatory to the Canada Declaration on Information -- Online Integrity. Since then, we have had an introductory discussion with Tencent where we had a general discussion about their platform and whether they might be interested in becoming a signatory. So discussions are ongoing more generally with different social media platforms. We are reengaging with them as part of providing advice to the Minister on whether it might be possible to renew the Canada Declaration, perhaps update it, and that includes whether there might be a possibility for new signatories.

MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And in terms of the purpose of being a signatory, what does it mean for someone to sign on to this declaration?

MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So it is a voluntary declaration. It doesn't have the force of law. We have found that in the past that it has helped provide a connection between a social media platform and the government, so that there's a connection point. We've also found that in the past, having a platform — because they do worry about the reputational risks, having a platform sign on means that it sort of says, you know, that there needs to be attention to Canada and Canada's election. So in the past, we have seen that, whether it's a Canadian director of the — as you know, most of the social media platforms are based in the United States, but having the Canadian director be able

1	to say we've signed a declaration with Canada, that it means
2	something and has a resonance in headquarters and helps get
3	attention to Canadian issues, but it is entirely voluntary
4	and does not have the force of law.
5	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And the Commissioner has
6	heard and will hear evidence about the government-created
7	guidebook on countering disinformation for public servants,
8	and I understand PCO DI played a role in or was responsible -
9	
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
11	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: for preparing
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
13	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: that material. And
14	there is also associated toolkits?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Which are described as
17	protecting democracy toolkits to resist disinformation and
18	foreign interference, and there's different versions for
19	community leaders, for elected officials, and for public
20	elected officials and public officer holders, and then public
21	servants there's also a separate toolkit?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: How does PCO DI envision
24	that those written materials will be used?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So they're intended to
26	be used by different groups. You didn't mention them, but
27	we've also the Minister has sent them to the Federation of
28	Canadian Municipalities. I would also note that the a

toolkit is -- currently, we're finishing translation in eight 1 languages. The idea is to make sure that it gets distributed 2 3 to community leaders as well, eight languages and Inuktitut. So we are working -- this is an area of growth for us, 4 engaging with community leaders, engaging with provinces. 5 6 Minister LeBlanc sent them to each of his counterparts. He's -- when he meets bilaterally, he tends to mention them as 7 well, which we really appreciate. And in addition to that, 8 9 the toolkits and guidebooks were the subject of discussion of a Clerks and Cabinet Secretaries meeting. So the Clerk and 10 Cabinet Secretaries meeting is a meeting of the clerk, so the 11 top public servant in Canada, with his provincial 12 13 counterparts. So we -- there were actually two sessions that 14 related to issues around foreign interference or mis- and disinformation as well as issues around social cohesion at 15 16 the last set of meetings. And we were able to present the toolkits to folks. 17 MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And in terms of the kind 18 19 of, practical way in which the contents are going to be used, how does PCO DI envision the use? I mean, is it a user 20 21 manual, does it provide information about who to contact? 22 it meant to ---MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It does do that. 23 MS. LYNDA MORGAN: --- provide a broader, 24 just understanding of the baseline? 25 26 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would say that -- so there is an ability to -- if I remember correctly, it's been 27

a while since I've looked at them, but I believe there is

1	someone to contact if you have a problem. We're also using
2	it as a bit of a calling card, so my director has been making
3	calls out to the provinces to see if there's further
4	interest.
5	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And so, in relation to
6	mis-and disinformation, I understand PDU is also focused on
7	engaging civil society?
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
9	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And making use of that
10	civil society capacity.
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Can you understand I'll
13	get into some of the specifics, but can you understand the
14	reasoning behind that outreach to civil society?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah. It's one of our
15 16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah. It's one of our growing understandings is just the important role that civil
16	growing understandings is just the important role that civil
16 17	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the
16 17 18	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your
16 17 18 19	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies
16 17 18 19 20	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an
16 17 18 19 20 21	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an informed citizen is to have an informed civil society.
16 17 18 19 20 21	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an informed citizen is to have an informed civil society. Because civil society can reach out to groups within Canada
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an informed citizen is to have an informed civil society. Because civil society can reach out to groups within Canada in a way sometimes a government cannot.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an informed citizen is to have an informed civil society. Because civil society can reach out to groups within Canada in a way sometimes a government cannot. So we feel very strongly that civil society
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	growing understandings is just the important role that civil society takes in protecting democracy. If you look at the front-line countries around the world, your Finlands, your Estonias, your Taiwan, they have very active civil societies and it's really part of the key role in ensuring you have an informed citizen is to have an informed civil society. Because civil society can reach out to groups within Canada in a way sometimes a government cannot. So we feel very strongly that civil society is an important partner in protecting democracy and engaging

1	Democracy Exchange, and Canada Votes, we often host dedicated
2	sessions at some of those conferences. And as well, I
3	believe yesterday you heard or maybe it was the day
4	before, you heard from the CDMRN, so they that's the group
5	that we have been championing.
6	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So I understand that PCO
7	DI supports the CDMRN, which is Canadian Digital Media
8	Research Network, and it receives government funding. Is
9	that right?
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
11	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Are there any mechanisms
12	in place, given the nature of the funding, to ensure the
13	CDMRN independence from government?
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So they are
15	independent. They are a network of 10 different groups from
16	across the country. I believe it's probably contained in
17	their terms and conditions, but I haven't looked at their
18	terms and they are not in front of me, so I can't say how
19	explicitly it's mentioned in the terms and conditions. But
20	it's certainly understood that this is not a government
21	directed organization.
22	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So I'd like
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: They wouldn't allow
24	us, frankly.
25	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I'd like to ask you about
26	some of the engagement between PCO DI and CDMRN.
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah.
28	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Just trying not to stumble

1	on the acronym. But if we can pull up CAN46103, please?
2	EXHIBIT No. CAN046103.0001:
3	Canadian Digital Media Research
4	Network - Nov 2023 Report
5	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I appreciate you're not on
6	this document, this is a briefing note to the Minister at the
7	beginning of January 2024.
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Okay.
9	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if you can scroll down
10	the page, please? If you look in the paragraph just above
11	recommendations or next steps, you see the statement:
12	"PCO DI has also engaged the CDMRN on
13	three immediate priorities"
14	And it lists three:
15	"(1) a public facing monthly product
16	on the state of the Canadian media
17	ecosystem; (2) the incident response
18	protocol; and (3) a potential
19	approach for briefing officials and
20	others on the CDMRN's work and
21	findings."
22	Nine months have passed roughly since the
23	memo. Are you able to comment on any progress made on these
24	immediate priorities or kind of how they played out
25	practically?
26	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: A little bit. So I
27	think CDMRN received a three year three years of support
28	and funding. So the organization is very much on its

1	maturity curve, and I think that we're starting to see the
2	benefits. We're starting to harvest the benefits.
3	Their monthly product I have seen, I think
4	they've had at least two, possible three of those monthly
5	products, meant to inform the community at large. They are
6	publicly available. And as well, they have been developing
7	their incident response protocol. And so, on that it's I
8	think what that refers to is if they see something, do they
9	provide a dedicated assessment?
10	So you will have seen the work that
11	perhaps you will have seen the work that they did on the
12	Kirkland Lake bot issue that arose, which is a good example
13	of their work.
14	In terms of potential briefings, we do meet
15	with them monthly or so, just to get their sense of how the
16	ecosystem is evolving. It is a tremendous analytic challenge
17	to understand, like, think of all the Canadian digital media
18	space. So what's happening, like how do you describe it,
19	what does it look like? And so, they are experts in that.
20	They're again, 10 institutions from across Canada, so we very
21	much appreciate their insights on this, and their commentary
22	on issues like polarization within Canadian society have been
23	very interesting and I would argue, kind of hopeful.
24	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And you've described their
25	work as complimentary to that of the panel. How is their
26	work complimentary and how do you see the two working
27	together?

MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So working together is

1	too strong a statement. As you reiterated earlier, they are
2	an independent organization.
3	But in effect, the CDMRN in an electoral
4	situation should they notice something in the public space
5	and were to comment on it, it may mean that government
6	doesn't need to comment on it. And so, if they can debunk a
7	false narrative that has occurred, or some mis- and
8	disinformation, and Canadians are informed of it, wonderful.
9	It means that government doesn't need to step forward.
10	We're very sensitive in government about
11	being perceived as an arbiter of truth. And so, government
12	has to be very careful in this space, but the CDMRN as an
13	independent, is you know, a set of institutions is sometimes
14	right sized for some of the problems that might happen to
15	spark up from time to time.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: I'm going to ask you about
17	CAN33655, which is minutes of a 2024 panel meeting, and as
18	you said earlier in your evidence, the panel has already
19	started meeting in preparation for the next election.
20	EXHIBIT No. CAN033655:
21	Critical Election Incident Public
22	Protocol Panel Retreat
23	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So this is a called it
24	a meeting, it's a retreat March $25^{\rm th}$, 2024 , and if we
25	scroll down on the first page under other Government of
26	Canada invitees, we can see your name.
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: M'hm.
28	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Did you attend this

1	retreat?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I did, yes.
3	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if we continue to
4	scroll down, we see amongst the external parties who were
5	invited, multiple members of the CDMRN?
6	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
7	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And if you keep scrolling
8	down, please, continue. To this, to page 5, just go up to
9	the top of that page, please. So the briefing by the CDMRN,
10	which is a 70-minute presentation.
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: M'hm.
12	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: If you can scroll down and
13	stop there, please? Do you recall and did you attend this
14	presentation by the CDMRN?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, I did. Yeah.
16	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Okay. And it looks like
17	there's three bolded potential questions for discussion in
18	the notes that are set out here. One is:
19	"How will you determine that a
20	
	disruption in the information
21	disruption in the information ecosystem originates from a foreign
21 22	•
	ecosystem originates from a foreign
22	ecosystem originates from a foreign or domestic entity?"
22 23	ecosystem originates from a foreign or domestic entity?" So that problem with attribution that you've
22 23 24	ecosystem originates from a foreign or domestic entity?" So that problem with attribution that you've already described.
22232425	ecosystem originates from a foreign or domestic entity?" So that problem with attribution that you've already described. MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.

1	interacting during the election period. Were there was
2	there a resolution or a conclusion drawn in response to any
3	of these questions, or are they kind of ongoing topics for
4	discussion?
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: As I recall, most of
6	the focus of the meeting was on the first question. The
7	CDMRN took the panel members extensively through their
8	methodology, and so kind of helped tried to them
9	understand how they know what they know. So that was largely
10	the focus.
11	It was a more general like, I wouldn't say
12	that the other questions were necessarily resolved, but I
13	think that the CDMRN did peak the interest of the panel
14	precisely around the issue that I raised earlier, which is
15	sometimes government's just not well placed to address issues
16	that emerge and if an independent active civil society can
17	call out and by the way, it's not just the CDMRN that do
18	it, media often plays a very important role in debunking
19	false narratives, political parties play a role in debunking
20	false narratives as well. So I don't want to leave folks
21	with the impression there is only the CDMRN out there. There
22	are groups that are outside the CDMRN and the think tank
23	community that can play a role too.
24	But I think the CDMRN managed to make, you
25	know, it's case that it is a potentially interesting group
26	that may be able to make a contribution to helping to make
27	our elections safer.

MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Is it unusual to invite

1	external participants to panel retreats?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So this is part of
3	what I think is kind of a new panel. We reinvent the panel
4	after each election. So this was the first time that we had
5	external people speak. It's an experiment that we think
6	worked, and we're going to build on it. In fact, we have
7	built on it already.
8	So the panel has also heard from the
9	Government of France and the Government of the U.K. on the
10	findings from their elections and we managed to get national
11	security agencies in both those groups to come talk to us
12	about what they saw during their election time periods and
13	what were the steps they took. This is part of ensuring that
14	Canada has a robust system. So we're committed to continuing
15	to engage dynamically to give the panel the best possible
16	information.
17	So this is an important new way of operating.
18	We're expanding it out and we're going to I mean, I think
19	the Clerk and the panel have given us a green light to
20	continue to be creative to bring people to the panel
21	meetings.
22	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And in relation to the
23	last bullet that's still up on the screen,
24	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah.
25	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: how do you see the
26	CDMRN and panel interacting during the election period? Is
27	that an issue that has been given any consideration? Whether
28	there will be any collaboration or, for instance, continuing

1	meetings during the writ period?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So interacting so
3	each is independent, but understanding if they're seeing
4	something is pretty important to us. It might also, like,
5	there could even be, you know, like, "We've noticed
6	something. What is your assessment of it?" So it's like if
7	they can help us understand more quickly what's going on in
8	the Canadian digital media space, that they're seen as a
9	potential resource, but very importantly, an independent
10	resource.
11	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: And I'd like to understand
12	the relationship between PCO DI and the Digital Citizenship
13	Initiative.
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
15	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Short form DCI.
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Right.
17	MS. LYNDA MORGAN: So DCI has been in place
18	since around 2020, and that they receive funding for
19	projects like media literacy. Is there any kind of specific
20	relation between PCO DI and DCI? Or how would you describe
21	that information sharing, if any exists?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So I would say it's a
23	close relationship. We've benefited from the DCI in
24	protecting democracy initiatives in the past. We have
25	included a funding element for the DCI. We've also made it
26	known that we have certain issues that we think are
27	particularly important. So we kind of throw them into the
	pareteardity importante. So we kind of office them the office

- if you look at the funding of projects in the Digital Citizen 1 Initiative, you will see that they have been funding diaspora 2 3 groups. MS. LYNDA MORGAN: Thank you. Those are my 4 questions for you. Thank you. 5 6 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you. So it's 1:29. We'll take -- just let me check. We'll come back at 7 2:50. Yes, 2:50. It's one hour 20 minutes. Yes, at 2:50. 8 THE REGISTRAR: Order, please. À l'ordre, 9 s'il vous plaît. 10 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Bon appétit, tout monde. 11 THE REGISTRAR: The sitting of the Commission 12 is now in recess until 2:50 p.m. Cette séance de la 13 14 Commission est maintenant suspendue jusqu'à 15 h 05. --- Upon recessing at 1:29 p.m./ 15 --- L'audience est suspendue à 13 h 29 16
- 17 --- Upon resuming at 2:50 p.m./
- opon resuming at 2.50 p.m.,
- 18 --- La séance est reprise à 14 h 50
- 19 THE REGISTRAR: Order please. À l'ordre,
- s'il vous plait.
- This sitting of the Foreign Interference
- 22 Commission is now back in session. Cette séance de la
- Commission sur l'ingérence étrangère est de retour en
- session.
- 25 The time is 2:50 p.m. Il est 14 h 50.
- 26 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I think the first one is
- Ms. Teich for the Human Rights Coalition? Am I right?
- 28 --- CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SARAH TEICH:

1	MS. SARAH TEICH: Good afternoon.
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Good afternoon.
3	MS. SARAH TEICH: Could we please pull up
4	CAN.DOC36?
5	COURT OPERATOR: Could you repeat the
6	document ID, please?
7	MS. SARAH TEICH: CAN.DOC36. It's the Part C
8	Institutional Report. Thank you. And scroll to page 27.
9	And just the very last line on the bottom, just the title is
10	here. It identifies DM China Committee. We can keep
11	scrolling down to the top of page 28.
12	The report identifies that there's this
13	committee and it notes here that:
14	"The Committee discusses issues
15	relating to foreign policy, and from
16	time to time, those related to
17	foreign interference."
18	Does this committee discuss the impacts of
19	foreign interference on Uyghurs, Honk Kongers, Tibetans, and
20	Falun Gong practitioners?
21	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I am not a member of
22	the committee and I am unfamiliar with its activities.
23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If you're aware, is
24	the committee consulting with members of these diaspora
25	communities?
26	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm sorry, I don't
27	know.
28	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we can scroll

1	down to page 31? A little bit further, where it says "ADM
2	China Committee".
3	I imagine I'm anticipating your answers
4	now, but I'm going to ask them anyway. In this page it
5	describes the committee's:
6	"Meetings are [] typically held []
7	monthly or bimonthly [and that they]
8	discuss issues relating to foreign
9	policy, Canada-China relations, and
10	from time to time, those related to
11	foreign interference."
12	If you know, does this committee discuss the
13	impacts of foreign interference on Uyghurs, Hong Kongers,
14	Tibetans, or Falun Gong practitioners?
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm not familiar with
15 16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm not familiar with the operations of this committee.
16	the operations of this committee.
16 17	the operations of this committee. MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look
16 17 18	the operations of this committee. MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's
16 17 18 19	the operations of this committee. MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee,
16 17 18 19 20	the operations of this committee. MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an ADM biweekly meeting on India. That one's mentioned on page
16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an ADM biweekly meeting on India. That one's mentioned on page 31. Is this list comprehensive?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an ADM biweekly meeting on India. That one's mentioned on page 31. Is this list comprehensive? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I can't attest as to
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an ADM biweekly meeting on India. That one's mentioned on page 31. Is this list comprehensive? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I can't attest as to whether it's comprehensive, but I can say that it does as
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we just look through, like, this whole report basically, I mean, there's many committees identified. There's the DM China Committee, the ADM China Committee, as I've flagged, and also there's an ADM biweekly meeting on India. That one's mentioned on page 31. Is this list comprehensive? MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I can't attest as to whether it's comprehensive, but I can say that it does as you can see, there are a number of committees mentioned. I

1	related to China and India?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: At all within the
3	federal government?
4	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Sorry to interrupt.
5	Apologies to my friend. The Institutional Report was
6	specifically crafted within the scope of this Foreign
7	Interference Inquiry, so there may be other committees.
8	They're not all listed. The beginning of the section
9	identifies which committees are listed and why they are
10	listed. So you can direct the witness to that portion. That
11	might help.
12	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Sure. I'm not sure
13	exactly what portion or what page number that's at. Okay.
14	Maybe I'll just skip that question. It's all right.
15	In your opinion, would it be valuable to have
16	committees dedicated to other states, any other states that
17	may not be already included that engage in foreign
18	interference and transnational repression?
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It's hard for me to
20	comment on it, given that I don't know what these committees
21	the operations of these committees.
22	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Fair enough. As a
23	whole, I understand that the DI has increased its engagement
24	efforts. Is the DI engaging with diaspora community groups?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: We are attempting to
26	kind of develop through our various products, making them
27	diaspora friendly.
28	I would also note that, you know, DI is a

1	very small unit. The DI Protecting Democracy Unit is only 10
2	people. If we speak of the Government of Canada itself, the
3	answer is certainly yes. As well, being attuned to the
4	issues of diaspora groups, I would just simply note that, you
5	know, all the recognized political parties develop the terms
6	and reference for the Foreign Interference Inquiry, which
7	includes a specific focus on diaspora groups, which again
8	speaks to the concern about diaspora groups as it relates to
9	things like foreign interference.
10	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. But just to be
11	clear, the DI, and I understand it's very small, does not
12	engage regularly with diaspora communities?
13	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: We engage indirectly
14	through the DCI.
15	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay.
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: And we also are
17	endeavouring to get our toolkits translated into minority
18	language group languages.
19	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Okay. Those are all
20	my questions. Thank you.
21	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
22	Next one is Mr. Sirois for the RCDA.
23	MS. NATALIA RODRIGUEZ: Commissioner, it's
24	Natalia Rodriguez, Commission counsel. If I can just
25	interject? Sorry. Pardon my voice, I'm kind of losing it.
26	But just a reminder for counsel, if you're
27	making an intervention, please turn on your microphone so
28	that it can get picked up for the interpreters, and to just

1	say your name for the record. It makes it a lot easier for
2	the transcriptionists.
3	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Good point.
4	MS. NATALIA RODRIGUEZ: Thank you.
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So Mr. Sirois.
6	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS:
7	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Good afternoon.
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Good afternoon.
9	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: When did you learn
10	that Russian operatives were paying Canadian influencers \$10
11	million to establish Tenet Media, a media outlet intended to
12	influence Canadian public opinion?
13	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm not familiar with
14	your question.
15	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: You're not familiar
16	with Tenet Media?
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah, Tencent, you
18	mean?
19	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Tenet Media, the media
20	outlet that was set up by Canadian influencers and paid by
21	Russian operatives. Have you heard about that in the news?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, I have.
23	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And when did you learn
24	about this?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I believe I learnt
26	about it over the summer.
27	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So before or after
28	September 5 th ?

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Oh, sorry, must be
2	after September 5 th .
3	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. So you learned
4	through the media reports?
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
6	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And why didn't you
7	learn about this sooner than through the media reports and
8	the unsealing of the U.S. indictment? Was there any
9	indications from anywhere in government that this was
10	happening?
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: It so that speaks
12	to a specific piece of intel. It was also gathered by the
13	Americans. So it's not surprising that I wouldn't have come
14	across it before it reached the media.
15	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. And this was
16	happening over quite a significant portion amount of time
17	at least since, like, November of 2023. And I'm wondering,
18	like, we have a plan to protect our democracy, we have a
19	bunch of institutions that are doing their own kind of work,
20	but I'm wondering why it hasn't been caught by Canadian
21	agencies, or by the government, or by non-profit
22	organizations that are contracted by the government prior to
23	the unsealing of the U.S. indictment?
24	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So I can only really
25	speak for what I know.
26	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: M'hm.
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Just a reminder that
28	the job of Democratic Institutions within the Privy Council

1	Office is to provide a policy framework. We're not regular
2	consumers of intel. So it's not surprising that when intel
3	is gathered, and even if it is circulated, it's circulated on
4	a need-to-know basis. So it's not a surprise that I didn't
5	happen to get the information.
6	As for your broader statement about why
7	didn't national security agencies know, I can't speak to that
8	because I'm not part of the national security agency group.
9	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Do you think that
10	if we want to bring it back to the policy framework, do you
11	think the policy framework failed in identifying this sort of
12	disinformation campaign?
13	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Not based on what
14	you've said so far.
15	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So you think it's
16	something that can happen, and does happen, and, like, it's
17	normal
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: You'll
19	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: to you?
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: have to explain
21	what is it that you feel can happen or did happen?
22	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: The fact that there
23	was 50 videos about Canadian issues that Tenet Media
24	published that have been seen by half a million Canadians, or
25	half a million people, supposedly Canadians, but that, like,
26	didn't raise any red flags or yellow flags?
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I don't know whether
28	that's the case or not.

1	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. You don't know
2	whether it raised any flags within government?
3	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: As I said, my
4	responsibility is for the policy framework. What you're
5	talking about is pretty raw national security agency
6	information, and I'm sorry, I'm not I did not participate
7	in anything that might have happened in that space.
8	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I might try to frame
9	it differently then. This happened not during an election
10	period. And I heard you mention during your examination
11	earlier today that you were trying to move from an election-
12	specific issue to a 365 day
13	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, the Government of
14	Canada is, yes.
15	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And would that
16	approach help you detect the sort of disinformation campaigns
17	that didn't happen during an election period?
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Well for instance, the
19	SITE Task Force is operational now; right? So that's an
20	example of it's not the writ period, but it's the SITE
21	Task Force is operational now. There's far more attention to
22	issues around foreign interference than there would have been
23	four years ago.
24	So I guess I it's really the premise of
25	your question, that it wasn't picked up and wasn't caught.
26	You're just not asking the right person. So I apologize for
27	that, but I can't know stuff I didn't get exposed to.
28	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: No problem. Are there

1	any policies that could be implemented to better detect these
2	sort of disinformation campaigns?
3	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That'd be a question -
4	- it strikes me that that's a question of trade craft and
5	it'd be addressed to the national security agencies.
6	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I'm sorry. I thought
7	you were the policy person.
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I am the policy
9	person.
10	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So any policies that
11	could be developed to better address this disinformation?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Well, I suppose there
13	could be more support for national security agencies.
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And it necessarily has
15	to be national security agencies that address these sort of
16	issues.
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: The sort of
18	information that, you know your targeting of, you know,
19	clandestine FI strikes me as something that would naturally
20	engage the national security agencies.
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: No others. No other
22	agencies.
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would how would I
24	frame it this way?
25	It would seem to be primarily of interest to
26	the national security agencies.
27	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Who else?
28	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: You know, it could

1	have a broader interest with no, I think the national
2	security agencies should be those who are primarily concerned
3	with the issue that you raised.
4	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. Do you know if
5	there has been any consequences to this disinformation
6	campaign?
7	I suppose not because they were addressed by
8	national security agencies, as you say.
9	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm not aware of any.
10	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And so that brings us
11	to another point, perhaps, is that national security
12	agencies, by the very nature of their work, typically operate
13	in secret or like their work is not typically known by
14	Canadians. Do you think that's like we can't discuss
15	about this because most of this information is secret. CSE
16	told us this morning that they cannot answer any questions
17	about Tenet Media because it's protected by national security
18	confidentiality.
19	Do you think that's a risk to our democracy,
20	the fact that the diaspora or the Canadian public cannot know
21	about what our government is doing about these issues?
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think it's a very
23	challenging area. Of course there will be some things that
24	are subject to and appropriately so. There's a need to
25	protect sources. There's a need to protect methods. Those
26	things cannot be broadly known.
27	But the broad features of foreign
28	interference, I would argue, can be made known to Canadians

proportionate.

24

25

26

27

28

1	and there has been substantial amount of work that has taken
2	place to try and do that. I think more needs to be done, so
3	in that sense I agree with you.
4	For instance, CSE and CSIS have regularly
5	produced reports outlining the threat environment. There
6	have been at least four reports. At the time they were first
7	introduced, it was the first time anywhere in the world that
8	such a report had been created outlining the threats to
9	democracy within Canada.
10	So that's one way that I think the national
11	security agencies are trying to provide the information they
12	can about their understanding of the threat environment. And
13	if you go to those reports, you'll see that they do name
14	countries, including Russia, in their threats threat
15	reports.
16	I think, too, that if you look at the
17	activities of former CSIS Director David Vigneault, he went
18	to the Board of Trade in Toronto and talked about these
19	issues, and other places as well. And I mean, you'd have to
20	check the record, but I believe he mentioned Russia.
21	I think that it's an overall government
22	challenge to find ways to inform Canadians of the threat
23	facing their democracy. I think that it's important to be

Canadian democracy is resilient. Canadian democracy is -- has the -- our elections have integrity and will continue to have integrity. And just as we've seen around the world in countries in far more precarious

1	situations than Canada, they are still able to have
2	democratic events with integrity.
3	We've just seen it in France and Britain.
4	We've seen it in Tawain, Estonia, Finland. Countries really
5	on the front line of the sort of disinformation you're
6	worried about are still able to conduct democratic elections,
7	and there's no reason why Canada can't.
8	I think the dialogue that you talk about is
9	an important one. It needs to be conducted very carefully.
10	And just to repeat, we cannot reveal our
11	tradecraft and we cannot reveal our methods.
12	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So for you, it's not a
13	problem that this sort of things are happening in Canada and
14	we cannot know, for instance, why it's we learn from it
15	from the United States rather than from Canada or when did
16	our security agencies became aware of these.
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think in the
18	specific instance, I think you need to talk to the national
19	security agencies.
20	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. Those are my
21	questions.
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Thank you.
23	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
24	Mr. Chantler for the Concern Group.
25	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NEIL CHANTLER:
26	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Good afternoon, Mr.
27	Sutherland.

MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Good afternoon.

1	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Neil Chantler for the
2	Chinese Canadian Concern Group.
3	Could the Court Operator please pull up
4	WIT94? This is your interview summary.
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Okay.
6	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: I'm going to ask you some
7	questions about an idea that you touched on earlier about
8	arming the public with more information about foreign
9	interference
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah.
11	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: as well as some of
12	the lessons we may have learned from countries like Taiwan.
13	At paragraph 17, please, of this document.
14	This is where you refer to Taiwan, and I'll
15	<pre>just read aloud:</pre>
16	"The DI, or the Democratic
17	Institution's, secretariat keeps a
18	running inventory of what they have
19	seen internationally in an attempt to
20	identify various foreign actors'
21	tradecrafts. For example, Mr.
22	Sutherland paid close attention to
23	how Taiwan's ecosystem successfully
24	combatted or cleansed itself from
25	meaning how it successfully exposed
26	disinformation to citizens, rendering
27	it ineffective. Artificial
28	intelligence generated foreign

1	disinformation during its 2024
2	Presidential election."
3	What can you tell us about Taiwan's methods?
4	What did they do in Taiwan that was different and from
5	what we've been doing in Canada?
6	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Well, so I had the
7	benefit of attending a conference hosted by the University of
8	Ottawa as well as Global Affairs Canada and, actually, the
9	U.S. Embassy, and there we had a real privilege to see and
10	meet with various members of the of civil society groups
11	in Taiwan.
12	The thing that is very impressive many
13	things are impressive about Taiwan, but the thing that I
14	would underscore in the democratic space is their civil
15	society's ability to identify mis and disinformation. In
16	this case, it's artificial AI generated mis and
17	disinformation. There was like to my knowledge, it's the
18	first recorded AI generated example of mis and disinformation
19	occurred during their 2024 Presidential campaign.
20	They were able to call it out very quickly
21	and it spoke to the effectiveness because it wasn't a
22	government agency that did it. It was their civil society
23	that did it. And it just spoke to a very effective civil
24	society and the potential of civil society to play a very
25	important role in combatting FI and mis and disinformation.
26	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: So these were not steps
27	taken by the Taiwanese government in ways
28	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Not to my knowledge.

1	I mean, you could speak with them and you might get a
2	slightly different answer, but in the main part, it was civil
3	society that led the way.
4	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: And how are you measuring
5	success? How do you know that what happened in Taiwan was
6	successful at combatting the foreign interference, the
7	artificial intelligence that was happening?
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So in this particular
9	case, it didn't have an impact on the election. It was AI
10	generated mis and disinformation that affected a candidate
11	and it was debunked quickly and effectively.
12	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Success is often a
13	difficult thing to measure in this forum, isn't it,
14	combatting foreign interference? We're never really sure
15	what the impact might be.
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I yes, that makes
17	sense.
18	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: It's hard to measure the
19	impact of foreign interference and, conversely, it's hard to
20	measure our efforts to combat it.
21	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: But I think we can say
22	that when something gets debunked quickly and effectively,
23	it's been successful.
24	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: If we can please scroll
25	to paragraph 21, this same document.
26	Here is where you talk about recent efforts
27	by the SITE Task Force to post by-election public reports.

MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.

1	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: And you say:
2	"This addresses a need to demonstrate
3	to Canadians that efforts were under
4	way to ensure the integrity of
5	elections."
6	This is part of government being more
7	transparent about foreign interference; right?
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Correct.
9	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: And this is in contrast
10	to the approach in 2021, or the conclusion in 2021 that
11	alerting the public about foreign interference might actually
12	erode confidence in our electoral systems. We've evolved
13	from that. This is the evolution.
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think it's a
15	question of evolution. I think that Canadian and Canadian
16	society's in a very different context than it was in 2019 and
17	2021.
18	The mere fact of this Inquiry is helping to
19	inform Canadians of the threats that they face. I think that
20	there's an expectation among Canadians about being informed
21	that probably didn't exist in certainly 2019.
22	So what the government's trying to do is
23	evolve its approaches as society changes, as the threats
24	evolve, and one of the areas that we're giving attention to,
25	and I know you are in the Inquiry situation as well, is just
26	how to normalize communication so that if the government were
27	to step forward with something, that it's not seen as being
28	kind of something that undermines the integrity of the

1	election.
2	We're very mindful that there is a
3	possibility that government intervention could amplify things
4	by drawing attention to it or repeated interventions could
5	lead to a sense that, well, something's not right. There
6	must is the integrity threatened.
7	If we can normalize communications and
8	explain to Canadians based on now their higher level of
9	knowledge of these issues, I think that we're in a better
10	space now than we were before.
11	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: It certainly
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Sorry. That was a
13	long answer.
14	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Sorry.
15	It does seem like a positive step forward.
16	My client group would certainly agree that the dissemination
17	of foreign interference information targeting the Chinese
18	community certainly helps better protect them from foreign
19	interference.
20	But I'm going to suggest to you that there
21	might be some risks to this new approach, and I expect that
22	they have been considered. And I'm interested to hear how
23	they've been considered and how you've worked around these
24	risks.
25	The first of two risks, I'll suggest to you,
26	is it's possible now that the public might become
27	desensitized to foreign interference announcements such that
28	they no longer pay attention to them. Has that risk been

considered and how have you worked around that in your own 1 2 reasoning? 3 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think it has to do -- so the desensitization of risk, I think it's about the 4 clear expression -- like we -- while we don't want them to be 5 6 dramatic, seen as kind of democracy-ending bits of 7 information, nor do we want them to be seen as ho hum and no one pays attention. I think the sweet spot is to clearly 8 9 explain what's happened, why it's happened and what Canadians can do to protect themselves and then, from there, I would 10 trust Canadians to both -- understand both the magnitude of 11 the risk and also that it -- because it involves our 12 13 democracy, it's important, too. 14 So I think the chances of desensitization, 15 I'm hopeful, are not high. 16 MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Presumably the answer will be in the messaging. If something ---17 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes. 18 19 MR. NEIL CHANTLER: --- is very serious, that 20 21 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would agree with 22 that. MR. NEIL CHANTLER: --- will be clear in the 23 24 messaging. 25 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah. 26 MR. NEIL CHANTLER: The second risk is that it's possible the public might come to rely on the 27 government's assessments of foreign interference and 28

1	announcements about foreign interference and trust that if an
2	announcement hasn't been made, then there must not be any
3	outstanding issues of foreign interference. This is
4	sometimes referred to as the burden of benevolence that
5	you're taking on or otherwise an expectation trap.
6	How have you worked around that notion, that
7	by taking this role on you really must take it seriously?
8	And the public's going to be relying on the government to now
9	make announcements about foreign interference.
10	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think part of our
11	response is not to simply rely on government so that that
12	speaks to what we think is an important role for civil
13	society and civil society actors, there's an important role
14	for media and there's an important role for political Parties
15	as well to play their role in trying to buttressing our
16	democracy.
17	So I take your point, like will Canadians sit
18	on their hands and if they don't hear anything, then they
19	don't need to care about, you know, mis and disinformation.
20	I'm hopeful that that's not the case.
21	I think it's not the case in the interim just
22	given where we are as a society, but maybe going forward it
23	might become an issue and we would address it at that time.
24	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: It certainly is a risk
25	when the government starts making announcements about things
26	that it considers to be disinformation, where does that line
27	get drawn where you're going to raise the alarm bells about a
28	disinformation campaign and where are you not going to.

1	These are very difficult lines to draw, is
2	the point I'm trying to make.
3	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Okay.
4	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: You would agree.
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I don't think that
6	Canadians will simply sit on their hands when confronted with
7	information that their that particularly foreign
8	interference in their election is taking place. The interest
9	in this Inquiry is proof that that's not the case.
10	So I think we're far away from that at this
11	time.
12	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: Those are my questions.
13	Thank you.
14	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
15	Counsel for Erin O'Toole.
16	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMAS JARMYN:
17	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Good afternoon, Mr.
18	Sutherland.
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Good afternoon.
20	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: My name's Tom Jarmyn.
21	I'm counsel for Erin O'Toole.
22	I'd like to ask you some questions about the
23	role of the PDU and social media.
24	And so my understanding is that PDU is
25	responsible for coordinating relationships with the various
26	social media enterprises that operate within Canada. Is that
27	correct?
28	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: That is I think

1	that's an overstatement of the role of the PDU. What we did
2	in 2019 and 2021 is, on behalf of the Minister responsible
3	for democratic institutions, we engaged with them on the
4	Canada Declaration on Electoral Integrity Online.
5	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay.
6	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: By that I mean to say
7	that there are other groups, including national security
8	agencies, which have their own relationships with the social
9	media platforms.
10	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: All right. Thank you.
11	But the PDU is responsible for policy
12	development, or at least policy coordination within the
13	Government of Canada in considering the relationship between
14	social media and our democratic institutions.
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
16	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Is that accurate?
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So we like we don't
18	have a monopoly on this. I don't want to leave you with that
19	impression. But as relates to the protecting democracy plan
20	led by the Minister responsible for democratic institutions,
21	we are providing we provide guidance to him or her in the
22	development of things that include social media platforms.
23	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: All right. I'd like to
24	turn our attention to WeChat. And I put it to you that
25	WeChat is fundamentally different as a social network from
26	Facebook or X or Google. Would you agree with that?
27	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would agree that
28	it's significantly different, yes.

1	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: And if we can bring up,
2	Court Reporter, CAN11293.
3	And if you could just shrink it modestly so
4	that we can see a little bit more of the page.
5	So this is an intelligence assessment memo
6	from July of 2023, and it talks about the Communist Party of
7	China's efforts to dominate the media landscape. And it
8	talks in the third bullet:
9	"The CPC controls narratives by
10	limiting opportunities for dissenting
11	voices, providing economic incentives
12	and fostering self-censorship."
13	And then in the sixth bullet, it talks about
14	how those things foster or support transnational
15	repression efforts and attempts to influence electoral
16	outcomes.
17	This is all consistent with your
18	understanding of the CPC's view of our democratic
19	institutions?
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So just to note, this
21	is an Intelligence Assessment Secretariat document, and it's
22	their set of key judgments. And I have no reason to disagree
23	with it.
24	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay. I'd like to scroll
25	down to paragraph 11 at the bottom of page 3.
26	And this, in particular, discusses WeChat as
27	being one of the top online Chinese language news providers.
28	And more particularly in paragraph 12, if you go down to the

1	top of the next page, it talks about WeChat's all-
2	encompassing nature as a multipurpose service and how it
3	"facilitates CPC surveillance, repression and influence
4	operations".
5	Is again, is your understanding of the
6	control by the CPC over the WeChat network, is this
7	consistent with your understanding as well?
8	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would say that I'm
9	not an expert in WeChat. So at an analytical level, I would
10	rely on the work of the IAS Secretariat.
11	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay. But in attempting
12	to I understood from your comments from Commission counsel
13	that there have been discussions about bringing WeChat into
14	our Protecting Democracy Online Initiative. Is that really
15	possible, given these levels of control by the Chinese
16	Government?
17	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So it is certainly
18	something that we will need to consider as we go forward.
19	It's important to note that what I spoke of was an
20	introductory chat to see what was possible. We will have
21	further discussions. We will engage with the national
22	security agencies as we kind of move along, and if we can
23	reach an agreement, we will do it.
24	I would note that it's you know, the
25	Canada Declaration is a voluntary agreement and part of what
26	it's trying to do is create a link between the social media
27	platform and the government, such that if there is an issue
28	that were to arise, that there's a way of reaching out to

them to make sure that they follow their community standards. 1 So it's intended to try and promote good behaviour. It is 2 3 voluntary. I do not want to overstress its importance. I take your comments about the need to 4 approach this very cautiously. I think we're doing that. 5 6 But I think it was important to start having those discussions to see what was possible. 7 MR. THOMAS JARMYN: But the comment from the 8 9 intelligence agencies is that WeChat is designed in a way that facilitates the spread of disinformation and 10 misinformation that facilitates China's interests. So if 11 it's a design feature, can an agreement even do anything for 12 13 us there? 14 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Well that's what all -- that's what we'll need to work through together with the 15 national security agencies. 16 MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay. Thank you. 17 If I could ask the Reporter to bring up 18 19 CEF302 R? So this is a document from August 19^{th} of 20 2024 in which the Commissioner of Elections, essentially it 21 22 reviews the complaints that were made with respect to the Greater Vancouver Area in the 2021 Election. 23 And to be right up front, the Commissioner 24 25 found that there was no basis to proceed with an undue 26 foreign influence charge. But the important thing is that in the course 27 of 302 -- of this investigation, the Commissioner, or her 28

1	staff rather, interviewed a number of electors in that
2	region.
3	So I'd like to go to paragraph 96, which is
4	on PDF page 41. And if you could scroll down so that we see
5	the bottom of the paragraph?
6	So about half way down, there's a sentence
7	that talks about one of the interviews:
8	"He also reported, as did other
9	interview subjects, that, with
10	WeChat, you can only post what the
11	Chinese government allows you to
12	post, so the recipient can only see
13	what the government allows them to
14	see, other material is censored,
15	increasingly by use of artificial
16	intelligence"
17	And then at the end:
18	"In the end, investigators were left
19	with the clear understanding that
20	Chinese Canadian WeChat users whom
21	investigators interviewed expect the
22	PRC to be monitoring their conduct
23	and content on WeChat."
24	So here we've got not just the global
25	assessment, but actual people on the ground believing the
26	accuracy of the global assessment.
27	What steps would the PDU be taking in order
28	to develop or to convey to the Chinese diaspora about

1	things about the secrecy of the ballot and how they need
2	they shouldn't, or maybe they should, worry about these kinds
3	of activities?
4	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So the PDU group is
5	not equipped to engage in the way you're suggesting. I think
6	that this is more an issue of engagement with diaspora groups
7	writ large and it's more appropriately a Government of Canada
8	initiative.
9	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: And you're aware of
10	reports as well that the same sort of techniques have been
11	used against MP Chong, and in fact, that led to the
12	declaration that the Chinese Consul one of the Chinese
13	Diplomatic staff was persona non grata? Is that correct?
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So just on MP Chong, I
15	believe you set out the steps out correctly.
16	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay. Thank you.
17	Finally I'd like to quickly turn to TikTok
18	and go to CAN4358_0001.
19	And this is strategic overview and it talks
20	about:
21	"Despite assurances to the contrary,
22	personal data on TikTok [] is
23	accessible to China."
24	And subsequently, later on the analysis is
25	because of the National Cyber Security Law, the National
26	Intelligence Law, and the National Security Law, that TikTok
27	is a tool of the Chinese Government to spread disinformation.
28	Is that your understanding as well?

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm not in a position
2	to comment on that.
3	MR. THOMAS JARMYN: Okay. Thank you very
4	much. Those are all my questions.
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
6	Counsel for Jenny Kwan. Ms. Kakkar or Mr.
7	Choudhry?
8	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. MANI KAKKAR:
9	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Good afternoon,
10	Commissioner.
11	And good afternoon, Mr. Sutherland.
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Good afternoon.
13	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I am Mani Kakkar. I am
14	counsel for Ms. Kwan. I actually have some questions for you
15	with respect to DM CIR, which I believe you explained in your
16	testimony is equivalent to the Panel of Five in many ways,
17	but just functions outside of the caretaker period?
18	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So it does so your
19	it's a correct statement. It operates outside the
20	caretaker period. It has many of the qualities of the panel
21	that including three of its members are also members who
22	have become members of the panel. It's different though in
23	that DM CIR exists at a time when ministerial authorities are
24	still in place.
25	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate that. And
26	actually, I'd like to delve into some of the details around
27	the similarities and differences.

I believe it was your testimony when

1	Commission counsel brought you to CAN.DOC31722 that the use
2	of the word "threshold" there wasn't sort of capital T
3	threshold the way it is for the Panel of Five. Am I to
4	understand that threshold for DM CIR is different than the
5	Panel of Five?
6	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: The threshold for the
7	Panel of Five is laid out in the Cabinet Directive. I don't
8	know what the, you know, the small T threshold is that is
9	being used for DM CIR.
10	I think it's one that exists in relation to
11	ministerial authorities, so I think it probably has to do
12	with issues around government communications. So you'll
13	recall that DM CIR was in place during the nine by-elections
14	and we had the spamouflage incident and the Michael Chong
15	incident. In both those cases, the it is not necessarily
16	clear to me that that's the same as a threshold that affects
17	the integrity of the election, but it was one that, using
18	their small T threshold, was enough to do fuller engagement
19	by, in this case it would have been the rapid response
20	mechanism.
21	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So then I believe
22	what you're saying, in part, is that Canadians might have a
23	different response for DM CIR in by-elections than they can
24	expect from the Panel of Five during elections?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So this is where I was
26	trying to draw a bit of a link that in fact by-elections are
27	allowing us to test a more proactive Government of Canada
28	communications approach. And I suggested it would happen in

two ways. One, greater transparency because the SITE Task

Force provided, pretty soon after the election, an assessment

afterwards of the integrity of the election. I think that's

very important, to give Canadians the assurance they need.

But then there was also a leaning in on

But then there was also a leaning in on communications, in this case spamouflage and Michael Chong, which speak to, you know, again, small T threshold events.

But I think that what it's suggesting is revolving new strategies and tactics, responding to what we think is a changed environment, which since -- you know, I would -- people place it differently, but I would place it around the Russian invasion of the Ukraine where governments have shown a greater interest in stepping forward, calling out foreign state actors who interfere, and that's what we were trying to do there. So I think it's showing a more advanced practice, an evolving practice.

MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate that comment, and you know, I appreciate that, like anything, your response is going to evolve as your knowledge of the threat actors evolves and as the Canadian public's knowledge evolves.

But I want to clarify one more distinction and then ask the question I have around the inconsistencies between responses during by-elections versus elections. But to be clear, as well as the sort of lower "t" threshold being different, the response can be different too. You had sort of described the Panel of Five as a single-purpose entity, whereas the Ministers have different accountabilities and different tools at their disposal.

1	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. And so that means
3	that during a by-election, the group of people that are
4	responsible for, perhaps, communicating with the public about
5	any possible interference that they feel meets a Threshold,
6	different thresholds again, capital "T" versus lower "t",
7	also could respond in different ways. They could, during a
8	by-election, have a much wider toolkit but somehow during a
9	General Election have a single-purpose tool that they can
10	use. Does that seem disproportionate to you?
11	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: No, and let me try and
12	explain it.
13	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Sure.
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: We'll see how I do.
15	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Sounds good.
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think you're quite
	1
17	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are
17 18	
	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are
18	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a
18 19	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an
18 19 20	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement
18 19 20 21	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement with your experts outlining what's happened. The Panel's
18 19 20 21 22	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement with your experts outlining what's happened. The Panel's threshold is meant when you have an incident that threatens
18 19 20 21 22 23	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement with your experts outlining what's happened. The Panel's threshold is meant when you have an incident that threatens the integrity of the election. It means that the Panel steps
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement with your experts outlining what's happened. The Panel's threshold is meant when you have an incident that threatens the integrity of the election. It means that the Panel steps forward, it performs its task of identifying what has
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	right in saying that there could be a range of tools that are used. You could have, in global diplomatic terms, a démarche; you call in the Ambassador, you make an announcement with your comms people, you make an announcement with your experts outlining what's happened. The Panel's threshold is meant when you have an incident that threatens the integrity of the election. It means that the Panel steps forward, it performs its task of identifying what has happened and how Canadians can protect themselves. It is

1	responses that might be possible from the Government of
2	Canada engaging different units in different ways. It could
3	be threat reduction measures, which may not have a public
4	face. And I think you heard from witnesses earlier today who
5	talked of that. But just to say there is a broader range to
6	the toolkit that could be brought to the fore to address
7	those issues that you identified.
8	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And I apologize; I remain a
9	little confused. Are you saying that there's a broader range
10	of toolkits during the general elections or during the by-
11	elections or both?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Sorry if I've been
13	confusing.
14	MS. MANI KAKKAR: No, that's okay.
15	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm saying that the
15 16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I'm saying that the full range of tools could be brought into place during a full
16	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full
16 17	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-
16 17 18	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the
16 17 18 19	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election.
16 17 18 19 20	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying
16 17 18 19 20 21	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying that the broader range of tools that we've been seeing in
16 17 18 19 20 21	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying that the broader range of tools that we've been seeing in these by-elections is something that either is or will be in
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying that the broader range of tools that we've been seeing in these by-elections is something that either is or will be in place
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying that the broader range of tools that we've been seeing in these by-elections is something that either is or will be in place MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Could be. Could be.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	full range of tools could be brought into place during a full election, as you have seen in the by-election. The by-election proofs is pilot for what might take place in the broader General Election. MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. So you're saying that the broader range of tools that we've been seeing in these by-elections is something that either is or will be in place MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Could be. Could be. MS. MANI KAKKAR: could be in place for

1	sort of like 330-plus by-elections?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So the difference
3	between the two is in by-elections ministerial authorities
4	are fully intact and the Cabinet Directive doesn't take
5	place. So I think that the toolkit in both cases is
6	similarly large but not exactly the same because you don't
7	have the Panel for the by-elections.
8	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Would you agree, though,
9	that the same possible situation of foreign interference
10	should be arguably or theoretically dealt with in the same
11	way during a by-election that it should be in a general
12	election, that there should be no real difference?
13	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I think in practice
14	what I'm saying is the two will be very similar.
15	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay, I appreciate that.
16	I want to now look at the issue of political
17	parties and the kind of briefings that you're providing them
18	At page 8 of your summary, of your interview summary and
19	we don't need to bring that up you talked about briefings
20	to political parties.
21	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
22	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And what's become
23	increasingly clear in this Commission is that nomination
24	contests or, sorry, nomination processes and leadership
25	contests are also the subject of foreign interference, that
26	they can be manipulated and sometimes more effectively than
27	general elections for a variety of reasons, including how
28	close they can be.

1	Can I ask you, the briefings that you've been
2	or I should say that have been provided either at the
3	instruction of recommendations made by DM CIR, certain
4	Ministers, or government agencies, and as far as you're
5	aware, have they included information around nomination
6	contests or leadership contests and risks to them?
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So not to my
8	knowledge, but nor have I been part of every briefing.
9	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate that you may
10	not have been a part of it. In your view as someone who
11	designs policy, should they be?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So the issue of
13	nomination contests is a very sensitive one. I noted the
14	first report of the Commission on this space. I would note,
15	too, that there have been some recommendations by Stéphane
16	Perrault in this space, and that he has provided the
17	recommendation that Elections Canada isn't well placed to
18	administer nomination contests.
19	I would add kind of two points, one is that
20	this, very directly and immediately, impacts the political
21	parties, so it's and I'm sure you'll do this as part of
22	your work, but engaging the political parties on this is
23	absolutely essential. They're the experts on how nomination
24	contests exist.
25	My only other point on this issue would be
26	that nomination contests themselves are exercises in
27	democracy, grassroots local democracy. So if there were
28	and I'm not suggesting you would propose this, but if there

1	were burdensome regulations put in place, it might have an
2	adverse effect, particularly on lesser on smaller parties
3	and also in making nomination contests less likely to happen,
4	which itself would be kind of adverse to the interests of
5	democracy. So just a couple of thoughts on that.
6	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate that. I also
7	appreciate that I'm over my time.
8	May I ask for a small indulgence for one
9	follow-up question and one final question?
10	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, but rapidly.
11	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Keep it short. Okay.
12	I think my question in this regard was more
13	about whether you think that any intelligence that might be
14	relevant to a nomination process but not an election should
15	be shared with political parties in the kinds of briefings
16	that DM CIR might recommend to a Minister, or that the Panel
17	of Five may recommend once it's if its toolkit is
18	expanded.
19	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So that's a very
20	theoretical question, but in theory, yes.
21	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. Thank you.
22	And my final question is one that takes into
23	the fact that, you know, we just talked about nomination
24	contests and political parties, which are partisan
25	activities, grassroot democratic activities as well. And
26	then you take into account also we had testimony earlier that
27	members of the House have, you know, two devices, one for
28	their House duties and one for their partisan duties. But

1	it's a very blurry line at times because, in reality, the
2	line between partisan activity and your role as an MP may be
3	blurred.
4	With all of that taken into account, the sort
5	of FI nomination processes, that blurred line, do you think
6	that there is a reason to have an independent body of some
7	kind instead of the DM CIR or the Panel of Five, which during
8	the caretaking period and outside of that perhaps with
9	delegated ministerial authority, functions to provide to
10	serve this role, given that the line is so blurry, given that
11	this is going to cover more than just government action?
12	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: And, sorry; this is to
13	support political parties?
14	MS. MANI KAKKAR: This is not specifically to
15	support political parties, but the idea would be that instead
15 16	support political parties, but the idea would be that instead of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body
16	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body
16 17	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be
16 17 18	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they
16 17 18 19	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan
16 17 18 19 20	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan activity and sort of government or House of Commons or MP
16 17 18 19 20 21	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan activity and sort of government or House of Commons or MP or government activity is so blurry that it might be better
16 17 18 19 20 21	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan activity and sort of government or House of Commons or MP or government activity is so blurry that it might be better for an independent body to serve that role.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan activity and sort of government or House of Commons or MP or government activity is so blurry that it might be better for an independent body to serve that role. MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: No, I don't agree with
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of the Panel of Five or DM CIR you have an independent body that decides if a threshold is met or if action needs to be taken in the context of a by-election or election, and they would be independent because the line between partisan activity and sort of government or House of Commons or MP or government activity is so blurry that it might be better for an independent body to serve that role. MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: No, I don't agree with that. The advantage of the Panel of Five is that it is

information needed to make the sort of determinations

1	expected of it. So I don't agree with that.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you, Mr. Sutherland.
3	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
4	AG, do you have any questions?
5	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA:
6	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Bonjour, Madame la
7	Commissaire. Sébastien Dasylva pour le ministère de la
8	Justice, gouvernement du Canada.
9	Mr. Sutherland, you were asked by Minister
10	LeBlanc to engage with provinces and territories. You
11	testified earlier that toolkit that was prepared by the PDU.
12	This was part of the engagement with province and
13	territories?
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, it was.
15	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Can we put document
16	COM475 on the screen, please? I understand this is the
17	toolkit that was prepared by the PDU?
18	EXHIBIT No. COM0000475.EN:
19	Toolkit to resist DISINFORMATION and
20	FOREIGN INTERFERENCE for community
21	leaders
22	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes, it is.
23	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Can you tell us a bit
24	about what we find in this document?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Pardon me?
26	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Can you tell us about
27	what the content of this document is?
28	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So this document

1	provides readers with information on mis- and disinformation
2	and the steps they can take to protect themselves.
3	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: And you talked about
4	a guidebook that was also prepared
5	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yeah.
6	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: for public
7	servants? This is the document at CAN34019.
8	EXHIBIT No. CAN034019.0001:
9	Countering Disinformation: A
10	Guidebook for Public Servants
11	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Can you tell us about
12	the difference between the first document that we saw and
13	this one?
14	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: So whereas the first
15	document is intended for a broader audience including
16	community leaders, provinces, and community groups, this
17	disinformation guidebook, which was also made available to
18	the provinces, is intended for public servants to help them
19	understand the impact of mis- and disinformation on
20	government services and operations.
21	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: You testified in
22	camera, you spoke about a compendium of good practice that
23	was prepared. We don't have this document, but what would
24	what was the content of that document?
25	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: The compendium of good
26	practices as it relates to public servants, is that what
27	you're referring to?
28	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: The one that was

1	prepared by PDU?
2	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Right. So this is
3	just outlining different good practices as relates to
4	protecting yourself against mis- and disinformation.
5	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: And are these
6	documents available publicly?
7	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes. They are
8	available on the DI website. In addition, we've tried to
9	widely distribute them.
10	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Can you tell us what
11	was the objective of reaching out to the provinces? So
12	provinces are actually a critical democratic infrastructure.
13	So they can themselves be subject to foreign interference.
14	They are very close to their citizens who might themselves,
15	as we've heard discussed already, be subject to foreign
16	interference.
17	And the federal government has a unique value
18	add here, because we have national security agencies, which
19	is something that's not present in the provincial government.
20	So there's a way the federal government can be helpful in
21	spreading and understanding of mis- and disinformation and
22	the possible impacts that might hit on the local and regional
23	level.
24	The provinces in turn are really important
25	because of their role in education, and in particular,
26	critical media literacy, digital media literacy, and also
27	civics. I mean, we are talking essentially when we get to
28	the core, about our democracy, and it's really important that

1	democratic practices and protections are transmitted from
2	generation to generation. So engagement with the provinces
3	is really important.
4	As I mentioned earlier in my testimony,
5	that's leaving the clerk of the Privy Council, John Hannaford
6	has engaged directly with his counterparts across provinces
7	in part to get that message across and to offer support. And
8	this occurs at different levels. I don't want to leave the
9	impression it's just the protecting democracy unit. There
10	are other groups, Elections Canada has substantial links to
11	the provinces, but so do other groups, including the RCMP.
12	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: My friend from the
13	Canadian Chinese Concern Group earlier talked about the risk
14	of Canadians sitting I think the expression sitting on
15	their hands if there is no public announcement?
16	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
17	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: The plan talks about
18	plan to protect democracy talks about building citizenship
19	resilience.
20	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes.
21	MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Would that help
22	mitigating this risk?
23	MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Yes. Engaged
24	citizenry is the strongest protection against foreign
25	interference. I think I may not have presented it as well as
26	I might have. But I think both the questioner and I agreed
27	that it's about providing, you know, solid information so
28	that Canadian can understand it, and that is also a guard

against being desensitized. But being aware, understanding 1 the nature of the threat, and understanding the stakes for 2 3 our democracy are all important considerations. MR. SÉBASTIEN DASYLVA: Thank you. C'est 4 toutes mes questions. 5 6 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Merci. Re-examination? 7 MS. LYNDA MORGAN: No, thank you. 8 9 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you, sir. MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: Thank you. 10 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So you're free to go. 11 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: All right. Thank you. 12 13 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Or to stay if you wish. 14 MR. ALLEN SUTHERLAND: I would like to, but Thank you. 15 no. COMMISSIONER HOGUE: We'll suspend for 15 16 minutes because we have to switch witnesses. So we'll come 17 back at let's say -- I think we can do that in 12 minutes, so 18 19 we'll come back at 4:00. 20 THE REGISTRAR: Order, please. 21 The sitting of the Commission is now in 22 recess until 4:00 p.m. --- Upon recessing at 3:49 p.m. 23 24 --- Upon resuming at 4:06 p.m. 25 THE REGISTRAR: Order please. 26 This sitting of the Foreign Interference Commission is now back in session. 27

The time is 4:07 p.m.

1	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Good afternoon.
2	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Good afternoon, Madam
3	Commissioner.
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Good afternoon.
5	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: For the record, it is
6	Leila Ghahhary for the Commission.
7	Madam Commissioner, before I start the next
8	examination, I just need to deal with one small housekeeping
9	matter.
10	In the examination of CSE, an institutional
11	report was put into evidence, and for the record, I'd like to
12	also enter the French version of that report into evidence.
13	There's no need to pull it up. The document ID is
14	CAN.DOC.29.
15	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000029:
16	Centre de la sécurité des
17	télécommunications - Partie C Rapport
18	institutionnel à l'Enquête publique
19	sur l'ingérence étrangère
20	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Madam Commissioner, we
21	will now hear from a panel of two witnesses, Shalene Curtis-
22	Micallef and Heather Watts, who appear on behalf of the
23	Department of Justice.
24	Mr. Registrar, please can the witnesses be
25	sworn?
26	THE REGISTRAR: All right. I'll start with
27	Ms. Curtis-Micallef.
28	Could you please state your full name and

1	spell your last name for the record?
2	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: My name is
3	Shalene Curtis-Micallef. Curtis-Micallef is my last name, C-
4	U-R-T-I-S hyphen M-I-C-A-L-E-F.
5	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you. And now for the
6	swearing in.
7	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF, Sworn:
8	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you.
9	And now I'll proceed with Ms. Watts.
10	So, Ms. Watts, could you please state your
11	full name and then spell your last name for the record?
12	MS. HEATHER WATTS: My name is Heather Watts.
13	Last name, W-A-T-T-S.
14	THE REGISTRAR: Perfect. Thank you.
15	And now for the swearing in.
16	MS. HEATHER WATTS, Sworn
17	THE REGISTRAR: Thank you.
18	Counsel, you may proceed.
19	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
20	EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF BY MS. LEILA GHAHHARY:
21	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Ms. Micallef, Ms. Watts,
22	good afternoon. I'll begin with a few housekeeping matters.
23	First of all, I want to deal with your
24	interview summary.
25	Court Operator, please could you put up
26	WIT100.EN?
27	Ms. Micallef, do you recall being interviewed
28	by Commission counsel on the 24th of June, 2024?

1	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
2	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And a summary of that
3	interview was subsequently prepared, and that is the document
4	that we see on our screens.
5	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
6	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And can you confirm that
7	you've had an opportunity to review that summary?
8	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I have.
9	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you wish to make
10	any corrections or additions to that summary?
11	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I do not.
12	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And can you confirm that
13	the summary's accurate, to the best of your knowledge and
14	belief?
15	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, it is.
16	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you adopt that
17	summary as part of your evidence before the Commission today?
18	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I do adopt it.
19	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
20	Ms. Watts, I'll ask you the same questions.
21	Do you recall being interviewed by Commission counsel on the
22	24th of June, 2024?
23	MS. HEATHER WATTS: I do.
24	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you agree that
25	the summary of that interview is the document that we see on
26	the screen?
27	MS. HEATHER WATTS: It is.
28	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And can you confirm that

1	you've had an opportunity to read that summary?
2	MS. HEATHER WATTS: I have.
3	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you wish to make
4	any corrections or additions to the summary?
5	MS. HEATHER WATTS: No, I don't.
6	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And can you confirm that
7	the summary's accurate, to the best of your knowledge and
8	belief?
9	MS. HEATHER WATTS: I confirm that it is.
10	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you adopt the
11	summary as part of your evidence before the Commission today?
12	MS. HEATHER WATTS: I do.
13	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
14	For the record, the French version is at
15	WIT100.FR, and we do not need to pull that document up.
16	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000100.EN:
17	Interview Summary: Department of
18	Justice (Shalene Curtis-Micallef,
19	Samantha Maislin Dickson, Heather
20	Watts, Michael Sousa)
21	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000100.FR:
22	Résumé d'entrevue : ministère de la
23	Justice (Shalene Curtis-Micallef,
24	Samantha Maislin Dickson, Heather
25	Watts, Michael Sousa)
26	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: I'll turn now to the
27	
	institutional report.

1	CAN.DOC.32?
2	The Department of Justice also prepared an
3	institutional report, and that is the document that we see on
4	our screens. Ms. Micallef and Ms. Watts, have you each had
5	an opportunity to review the institutional report?
6	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Yes.
7	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
8	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And do you adopt the
9	report as part of your evidence before the Commission today?
10	MS. HEATHER WATTS: We do.
11	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
12	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And again for the
13	record, the French version is at CAN.DOC.33, but there's no
14	need to pull up that document.
15	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000032:
16	Department of Justice Outline
17	Institutional Report - PIFI Stage 2
18	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000033:
19	Rapport institutionnel du ministère
20	de la Justice - Étape 2 de l'EPIE
21	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And finally, as a point
22	of reference, I want to turn to a document called a technical
23	briefing.
24	Court Operator, please could you pull up
25	WIT132?
26	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000132:
27	In Camera Technical Briefing on Bill
28	C-70, An Act Respecting Countering

1	Foreign Interference
2	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And this document is a
3	summary of an in camera technical briefing on Bill C-70 that
4	was provided by the Government of Canada to the Commission,
5	and we anticipate that this document will be filed in due
6	course, and it may be referred to by others during the course
7	of these proceedings.
8	Having dealt with those housekeeping matters,
9	I'll now turn briefly to deal with your professional
10	backgrounds and the role and functions of the Department of
11	Justice.
12	Ms. Micallef, if I can start with you. Are
13	you the Deputy Minister of the Department of Justice?
14	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I am.
15	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And have you held that
16	post since February 2023?
17	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That is
18	correct.
19	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And prior to that and
20	from September 2021 you served as the Associate Deputy
21	Minister for the Department of Justice.
22	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, that's the
23	case.
24	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the role of the
25	Department of Justice is to support the Minister for Justice,
26	who also has the dual role of the Attorney General for
27	Canada.
28	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.

1	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the Department is
2	headed by you and two Associate Deputy Ministers.
3	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
4	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the Department is
5	responsible for justice policy development and for providing
6	the legal services to the government.
7	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
8	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And pausing there, Madam
9	Commissioner, it's important to highlight at this juncture
10	for both the witnesses and the parties who may ask questions
11	that in respect of the Department's legal services mandate,
12	which is litigation and advice, none of the questions I ask
13	today will seek to trespass on or elicit any information that
14	is legally privileged.
15	Ms. Micallef, the Department delivers its
16	services through a mix of units, branches and regional
17	offices, one of which is called the Policy Sector. Is that
18	right?
19	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That's correct.
20	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And amongst other
21	things, the Policy Sector carries out work in relation to
22	foreign interference.
23	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, it does.
24	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
25	Ms. Watts, I'll turn to you. You are the
26	Deputy Assistant Deputy Minister for the Department of
27	Justice?
28	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Yes, in the Policy

1 Sector. 2 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And I was about to say you head up the Policy Sector. 3 And you've held that post since June 2022. 4 MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct. 5 6 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the Policy Sector's mandate includes policy development, law reform and 7 supporting the Minister in collaborating with external 8 partners and stakeholders such as the G7 and the provincial 9 and subnational governments. 10 MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's right. 11 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the Criminal Law 12 13 Policy Section, the CLPS, is a division of the Policy Sector. 14 MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's right. 15 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And the CLPS is the government's centre of expertise for criminal law and 16 criminal justice policy. 17 MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's right. 18 19 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And its work relates to foreign interference through its policy development and law 20 reform on criminal law and evidence law as well as procedure 21 22 and national security law. Is that right? MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct. 23 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And CLPS also provides 24 legal services to other government departments with regard to 25 foreign interference related policy issues. 26 MS. HEATHER WATTS: They do. 27 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And specifically, Ms. 28

T	watts, you manage the criminal law and national security
2	files that involve the development of new policy, and matters
3	relating to foreign interference fall into that umbrella.
4	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct.
5	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And another sector of
6	the Department of Justice is called the Public Safety Defence
7	Portfolio, and that is responsible for coordinating legal
8	advisory services in matters of foreign interference to CSE,
9	CSIS, the RCMP, the Department of National Defence and the
10	Canadian Armed Forces. Is that right?
11	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's right.
12	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And as we've already
13	discussed, those advisory roles are the subject of legal
14	privilege.
15	Ms. Micallef, could you explain generally how
16	Justice is involved in the development of policy or
17	legislation, including the way that gaps are identified and
18	addressed?
19	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So the
20	Department of Justice supports the Minister, as you've noted,
21	with respect to the development of legislative and policy
22	proposals that fall within the federal realm, and that
23	includes the criminal justice system and areas such as the
24	Security of Information Act.
25	We work with partners within government to
26	look at the landscape of these with respect to legislative
27	reform. We also engage with academics, external parties,
28	civil society and others to identify gaps to consider where

LISH	INTERPRETATION	
------	----------------	--

modernization may be useful, and we take those inputs, we 1 look at other jurisdictions. We have relationships with 2 3 other like-minded countries. We speak to our provincial and territorial counterparts and, depending on the topic, other 4 stakeholders. 5 6 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And such work has included Bill C-70. Is that right? 7 MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That's correct. 8 9 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And we'll come on to that very shortly. 10 MR. MATTHEW FERGUSON: Pardon the 11 interruption. Matthew Ferguson, Commission counsel. 12 13 Can we -- Ms. Curtis-Micallef, can we just 14 ask you to speak into the mic? We're having trouble hearing 15 you. 16 Thank you. MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: A broader overview of 17 the role and functions of the Department of Justice in 18 19 respect to foreign interference is contained in the institutional report that we put up a short while ago. 20 In the interests of time, I don't intend to 21 22 go through it in any detail, but before I move on from your background and the functions of the Department of Justice, is 23 there anything either of you would like to add? 24 25 MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I think the 26 report is somewhat -- it's complete, so nothing at this point. 27 28 MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Moving on, then, to Bill

200

1	C-70, I'm going to ask you about the role of the Department
2	of Justice in relation to the Bill. And I should say, as we
3	all know, the Bill has now become law. Its short title is
4	the Countering Foreign Interference Act, but for today's
5	purposes I'll be referring to it as Bill C-70.
6	Court Operator, could you please put up
7	COM584?
8	And perhaps if you could scroll down. Thank
9	you.
10	This is a Bill C-70 Overview Report that's
11	been prepared by the Commission. It provides a helpful
12	starting point for anybody who might wish to learn more about
13	Bill C-70. Again, in the interest of time, I'm not going to
14	go through this in detail. Rather, we're going to focus on
15	some key aspects of the bill.
16	With that in mind, Court Operator, please
17	could we put up WIT132?
18	And this is the technical briefing I referred
19	to a moment ago.
20	Court Operator, could you take us to page 2,
21	please, paragraph 1?
22	Ms. Micallef, we can see there the technical
23	briefing states that:
24	the impetus for Bill C-70 which
25	highlighted the evolution of the
26	threat landscape and the need for the
27	Government of Canada to modernize its
28	Foreign Interference Tool box"

1	Would you agree with that?
2	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, I do.
3	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And that exercise of
4	modernization is reflected in Parts 1 to 4 of the Bill?
5	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
6	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Ms. Watts, I'm going to
7	ask you to assist with a brief overview of the Bill.
8	Ms. Micallef, as this is a witness panel,
9	please do add to the answers if you wish to do so.
10	Court Operator, can we put up CAN44799?
11	Perhaps if you could scroll down? Thank you.
12	EXHIBIT No. CAN044799.0001:
13	Countering Foreign Interference
14	This is a Public Safety Slide Deck on Bill C-
15	70. It helpfully illustrates the main parts. And so we will
16	briefly look through it.
17	Could you take us to page 3 please, Court
18	Operator?
19	Ms. Watts, it's right to say that the
20	department led on the developments of Parts 2 and 3 of Bill
21	C-70?
22	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct.
23	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And in relation to Parts
24	1 and 4, it provided legal advice and contributed to the
25	drafting, but other witnesses will be best placed to speak to
26	those parts? Is that right?
27	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct.
28	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Let's briefly take a

1	look at each part. Part I provides for amendments to the
2	CSIS Act. Those amendments largely relate to the collection
3	of data, which we can see on page 4.
4	Court Operator, if you could scroll down?
5	And it also relates to a new power to share
6	information with non-federal entities, and that's illustrated
7	at page 5.
8	If you could take us there? Thank you.
9	Ms. Watts, in a few sentences, could you
10	perhaps help us with an explanation of the nature of those
11	two provisions?
12	MS. HEATHER WATTS: In the CSIS Act?
13	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Yes.
14	MS. HEATHER WATTS: The amendments? So I
15	think the main pieces of the ${\it CSIS}$ ${\it Act}$ that may be of interest
16	are the amendments, as you said, that allow the Service to
17	share information outside the federal government to equip
18	other entities with resilience against foreign interference.
19	The number two there, operating in a digital
20	world, that had to do with some of their collection
21	authorities and giving them new powers to collect information
22	and ways to collect information, rather.
23	And as well, there was a technical fix to the
24	collection of information outside of Canada and the dataset
25	regime.
26	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
27	Court Operator, could you take us to page 6?
28	And this deals with the Part 2 changes in

1	relation	to the	Security	of	Information	Act,	or	as	it's
2	otherwise	known,	, SOIA, a	nd t	the <i>Criminal</i>	Code.			

Firstly dealing with SOIA at page 6, we see there that the provisions of Bill C-70 expanded some of the existing offences in SOIA and created several new ones. It also changed the name of the Act to the Foreign Interference and Security Information Act.

Ms. Watts, again, in a few sentences, could you explain the nature of the amendments to SOIA?

MS. HEATHER WATTS: Sure. So the main amendments to SOIA were we created new targeted offences directed at foreign interference. So there's a new offence that we've called on the slide there a general FI offence committed for a foreign entity. There's also an offence to commit an indictable offence for a foreign entity. This one is modeled on the criminal organization and terrorism offences that we have in the Criminal Code. And the third one is a political interference offence for a foreign entity.

The other change was to amend an existing offence. There was an existing offence in section 20 related to intimidation and threats of violence for a foreign entity or a terrorist group and we simplified the offence when it occurs in Canada and maintained the offence with some minor modifications when the activity takes place outside of Canada but is directed at harming Canadian interests.

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, could we please put up 25 -- CAN, rather, 25666? And if you could

1	scroll down slightly? Thank you.
2	EXHIBIT No. CAN025666:
3	Examples of Conduct Targeted by New
4	FI Offences
5	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: This is a document that
6	provides examples of conduct that would and would not be
7	captured by the new foreign interference offences that we've
8	just talked about.
9	And Court Operator, if we move through the
10	document just page by page, we can see the examples have been
11	provided in the gray shaded boxes.
12	Ms. Watts, these examples are necessarily
13	hypothetical, and we see a variety of instances when the new
14	offences could apply, but I wonder if you could help us out
15	with this. Could you explain whether the new general foreign
16	interference offence and the new political interference
17	offence would apply to non-federal and nomination processes?
18	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Sure. So just as
19	background for this document, it was an early policy
20	development discussion document, and so you will notice some
21	differences in the elements of the proposed offences on the
22	left-hand side that are different from what actually ended up
23	in the Bill.
24	So with that caveat, I'll just talk you
25	through it.
26	So as you mentioned, there is a political
27	interference offence that is in 20.4 of the Security of
28	Information Act that's a new offence. The idea behind that

T	offence is that it would cover interference in government and
2	political processes at all levels of government at all times,
3	including outside of election periods, and does specifically
4	apply to nomination contests, the development of party
5	platforms, et cetera.
6	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
7	Court Operator, we can take that document
8	down. And if we can put up WIT100 again? And if you can go
9	to page 10?
10	Just taking a step back from Bill C-70 and
11	focusing on nomination races for a moment, we've heard about
12	foreign interference vulnerabilities in nomination processes.
13	And Ms. Micallef, you did help us with some
14	information around this when you were interviewed and
15	explained what challenges may arise when there is any federal
16	engagement in this issue. And looking at paragraph 10 I
17	beg your pardon, paragraph 33, you tell us there that
18	nomination races and party processes are purely private to
19	the parties and relate to their own choice of representatives
20	and you didn't see space in which the public service would be
21	able to be engaged. And I wonder if you could expand on that
22	and perhaps explain some more about your views around that?
23	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So I think
24	maybe I should add some context to that paragraph. So we
25	have within the Bill C-70 included an offence as it relates
26	to political processes and foreign interference that would
27	expressly include nomination races where there is
28	surreptitious covert activities by a foreign entity to

1 influence those.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

The comment here is with respect to a regulatory scheme, as opposed to an offence scheme, and the decision on whether or not the public service engages in regulating, as opposed to creating penal consequences for an offence in nomination space, it's not a space that is currently governed by our regulatory framework. And so that is in that context where I'm speaking about their day-to-day operations of political parties is not a space in which the federal government is currently engaged. So I put aside one piece around where there is foreign interference and there is an offence that does touch on that as it applies to nomination races versus general regulatory activities, and how they vote, where they vote, and such things like that. MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, can we now go back to CAN44799, page 7, please? Ms. Watts, we're still dealing with part 2 of Bill C-70, but we're now turning to the Criminal Code, and here we see the Bill has amended an existing sabotage offence to lower the threshold of intent and to broaden the scope to cover some acts done in relation to essential cyber and physical infrastructure. Again, could you briefly help us with an explanation about this new provision and how it might apply to democratic institutions and processes? MS. HEATHER WATTS: So a point of clarification, the second bullet there that talks about modernizing and clarifying the mental element, it was not

intended to reduce or lower the mental element required for

- the offence of sabotage. It was really just to clean up
 language. I think the original language was something like
 purpose prejudicial to, and we changed it to with the intent
 to, so it was not meant to be a substantive change.
- The new offense that was enacted was a new

 offence focused on conduct directed, as it says on the slide

 there, to essential infrastructure, and then there are a list

 of infrastructures in the Bill as illustrative examples.

 There's a power to add to that list.

It's not entirely clear to me from your question how that relates to democratic processes. In theory, I guess, now that I'm thinking, the offense does cover interference with critical infrastructure as it's defined in the Bill, essential infrastructure. And in theory, I guess that could include computer systems related to entities of the government, potentially say for example, Elections Canada, if that were to fall within the definitions in the offense itself. It would depend on the facts, but that could be an example.

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you. Moving on now to part three, Court Operator, could we go onto page 8, please? Ms. Watts, we see there a bullet point summary in relation to the *Canada Evidence Act*. Could you again briefly explain these new provisions?

MS. HEATHER WATTS: Sure. So as it is right now, as the Commission is likely aware, the Canada Evidence

Act is used to protect -- section 38, is used to protect sensitive information from disclosure. Once that information

27

28

that and explain what you mean?

1	has been protected from disclosure it can't be used in legal
2	proceedings. So the idea behind the amendments to the Act in
3	this portion are to allow for both the protection and use of
4	sensitive information when federal administrative decisions
5	are being reviewed in the Federal Court.
6	So right now, there are a number of
7	standalone one-off schemes that apply that give the same type
8	of authority in the Secure Air Travel Act for example. But
9	the idea here is to have one general scheme that can apply to
10	any federal administrative decision, at any time when that
11	sensitive national security information may be part of the
12	file.
13	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
L4	And connected to these provisions is what is
15	often described as the intelligence to evidence, or
16	intelligence and evidence problem, and we'll just touch
L7	briefly upon that. Court Operator, could you pull up WIT100,
18	please, and take us to page 9? And perhaps if you could just
L9	zoom out so that we can see paragraphs 29 to 30? Thank you.
20	Ms. Micallef, you gave us your thoughts
21	during your interview with the Commission about the
22	intelligence and evidence issue. I understand that your
23	perspective is that not all intelligence can be evidence, and
24	the process of using intelligence is a multi-faceted issue
25	which gives rise to some challenges.

I wonder if first of all you could expand on

MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Certainly. I'm

trying to figure out where to start. So I think if I could start with intelligence, intelligence is information, and information can be gathered for many different purposes, many different means, and can be corroborated, not corroborated; can be easily determined where it came from or can not be.

Whereas evidence is a different set of information. It is evidence. Evidence speaks to the admissibility of information into Court proceedings and there are strict rules with respect to what information may be admissible into Court proceedings. And it is not every piece of information that is admissible in Court proceedings, they have to be relevant, they need to be material. There are rules of evidence with respect to hearsay, with respect to opinion information, and all of those are determined by it's admissibility by a Court and the judge proceeding over that proceeding.

And as such, the concept that every piece of intelligence will be subsequently admissible in Court is not realistic or reasonable. There might be very good reasons why that might not be the case. So that's what we discuss sometimes as the intelligence to evidence challenge in some circumstances, where there is a body of information which may serve some valid reasons lawfully collected and support maybe doing other activities, but may not actually be admissible in Court. And so that would be the evidence and intelligence challenge there.

And then there's the piece around even if it is admissible, as my colleague has mentioned, there might be

privileges attached to that information, whether it's a section 38, which means it's sensitive information, national security information would be an example, or other privileges that apply which would prevent — other privileges like information privilege, or some other privilege, that may also layer upon whether or not it would be tendered in Court as evidence. And as such, there are various steps that need to be taken to ensure that intelligence can be used as evidence.

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And at paragraph 29, you say that a justice is actively examining possible legislative changes that would improve the use of intelligence as evidence. Again, I wonder if you could speak to what those changes might look like, and what work justice has been doing in this regard?

MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So we are very seized, as is our law enforcement intelligence agencies with making sure that we are best placed to be able to pursue prosecutions or administrative proceedings. And so, my colleague has given an example of making -- of a means that we have taken with respect to changes to the Canada Evidence Act to allow in civil proceedings or administrative proceedings, the use of information that might be protected by national security or other considerations.

There have been a couple of other amendments that were made in Bill C-70 as it relates to sealing orders, and as it relates to interlocutory appeals which also are meant to advance the use of sensitive information in criminal prosecutions. And then we're going to continue to work to

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

examine this issue.

We are not in a state where we think that 2 3 prosecutions cannot proceed in this country. We have rules of evidence that -- and have had success before the Courts in 4 prosecuting cases that entail or involve sensitive 5 6 information. Those prosecutions, I should be clear, are not 7 directed by the Department of Justice, the Public Prosecution Service is responsible for prosecutions at the federal level, 8 and then obviously AGs in the provinces for provincial 9 10 matters.

212

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.

12 Court Operator, could we again put up

CAN44799, and go to page 9, please?

Ms. Watts, we're now looking at part 4 of Bill C-70, which created the new Foreign Influence Transparency and Accountability Act, which in turn provides for a new foreign influence transparency registry. Again, other witnesses will be asked about these provisions in more detail. But for now, could you again help us with a short description of this new scheme?

MS. HEATHER WATTS: As you said, this was the responsibly of the Department of Public Safety. But I think what's on the slide there gives you a good overview of what the registry is meant to achieve. It's really about providing transparency to Canadians about legitimate activities, whether it is, as the slide shows, a foreign principle, an activity that is meant -- directed at a political or governmental process, this is a regulatory

26

27

28

been proposed.

1	scheme. It's not offences like we have in the SOIA and it
2	has its own processes and procedures that go along with it.
3	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: I'd like to now turn to
4	the Bill C-70 consultations.
5	Ms. Micallef, I understand the Department of
6	Justice led consultations on Parts 2 and 3 of the Bill, that
7	is the parts we've just looked at relating to the Criminal
8	Code, SOIA, and the Canada Evidence Act. The Department also
9	assisted by way of advice, I think, in relation to
10	consultation to Part 1 and 4, but the Department didn't have
11	any involvement in those consultations. Those were not led
12	by the Department, so I won't ask you any questions in
13	relation to those consultations.
14	But Ms. Micallef, could you briefly summarize
15	the nature and extent of the Department's consultations in
16	relation to Parts 2 and 3?
17	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: The Department
18	engaged in public consultations in November of 2023,
19	continuing on into February of 2024. Those consultations
20	were broad-based, included online consultations. They also
21	included roundtables. And they invited interested parties to
22	provide feedback with respect to the proposals that were
23	included in the consultation document. And those parties
24	included numbers of diaspora groups, legal academics, the

213

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Ms. Watts, during your

general public, working with other levels of government, and

so it was a broad-based consultation with respect to what had

1	interview you told us about the Cross-Cultural Roundtables on
2	National Security. Could you briefly explain the nature and
3	purpose of those roundtables?
4	MS. HEATHER WATTS: So the Cross-Cultural
5	Roundtable on National Security is a joint roundtable
6	appointed by the Minister of Public Safety and the Minister
7	of Justice. It has, I think, 15 members who are appointed.
8	The group meets several times a year to talk about issues of
9	interest to the group, things that the government may want to
10	get the views of the representatives of that on that table.
11	So the members of that roundtable come from a variety of
12	communities across Canada. They're regular citizens
13	appointed for a set term. And we did have one meeting, I
14	think, during the consultation period with them, where we did
15	talk to them about foreign interference. So that would just
16	be one of the topics that would be on their agenda, but it
17	was one group that we did speak to.
18	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, could
19	you please put up COM595? And if you could perhaps just
20	scroll down slightly? Thank you.
21	EXHIBIT No. COM0000595.EN:
22	Addressing foreign interference
23	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: This is a consultation
24	paper on the amendments to Parts 2 and 3.
25	And if we turn up page 4, please?
26	And just at the bottom of the screen, the
27	paragraph we see starting:
28	"Any new amendments to Canada's laws

1	that protect against foreign
2	interference will give rise to
3	legitimate worries about the
4	protection of other important values,
5	rights, and interests. With this in
6	mind, it is crucial that any reforms
7	strike an appropriate balance between
8	ensuring an effective criminal
9	justice response to foreign
10	interference and respecting the
11	fundamental rights and freedoms of
12	the people in Canada." (As read)
13	Ms. Micallef, are you able to speak to what
14	those important values are and how the important balancing
17	those important variets are and now the important baraneing
15	act is being achieved?
15	act is being achieved?
15 16	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we
15 16 17	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the
15 16 17 18	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of
15 16 17 18 19	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected
15 16 17 18 19 20	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	act is being achieved? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also values with respect to respect for people, including diaspora
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also values with respect to respect for people, including diaspora communities. We did not want to marginalize or put them in
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also values with respect to respect for people, including diaspora communities. We did not want to marginalize or put them in harms way either, or to limit their voice and political
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also values with respect to respect for people, including diaspora communities. We did not want to marginalize or put them in harms way either, or to limit their voice and political expression in our country.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: We when we engaged upon these consultations, we were very mindful of the importance of ensuring that we protected freedom of expression, freedom of association, that we respected generally the values in our <i>Charter</i> obligations, but also values with respect to respect for people, including diaspora communities. We did not want to marginalize or put them in harms way either, or to limit their voice and political expression in our country. And so as we were endeavouring to ensure that

1	protecting our democracy, which includes freedom of
2	expression and other rights protected by the Charter.
3	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, could
4	you please put up COM596? Perhaps if you scroll down
5	slightly?
6	EXHIBIT No. COM0000596.EN:
7	What we heard: Consultation on the
8	proposed reforms to the Security of
9	Information Act, Criminal Code and
10	Canada Evidence Act
11	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: This is a report about
12	what was heard during the consultations. And if we go to
13	page 5 we see the issue posed is whether to create new
14	foreign interference offences under SOIA.
15	And if we turn over to page 6, if you could
16	perhaps go back to the top of the page, please? Thank you.
17	We see there concerns expressed about
18	possible unintended consequences of doing so. And at the top
19	of the page, it reflects the concern that the new offences
20	could capture legitimate interests, and in the second
21	paragraph, it expresses concerns with respect to vulnerable
22	communities who already face systemic discrimination in the
23	criminal justice system.
24	Ms. Watts, can you explain what was done to
25	address those concerns following the preparation of the What
26	We Heard Report?
27	MS. HEATHER WATTS: So for context, this
28	report really sets out a summary of what we actually heard

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

from all of the people that we spoke to during the consultations, and this paragraph -- these paragraphs in particular I think are a reflection of concerns from some particular communities about over-policing and potentially criminalizing what would otherwise be legitimate interactions between members of diaspora communities here and potentially family members and friends abroad.

So I think as the Deputy has set out, and in the previous question with document, really when we are developing criminal justice policy and law, a really integral part of that is looking at what the impact of that law and reform will be on rights and freedoms protected under the Charter. And I think you've heard about what some of those are already. In particular, concerns around not stifling legitimate expression in this context. And when we're drafting offences, we're always very mindful of section 7 of the Charter and making sure that the offences are -- don't go broader than they need to to address the harm that we're seeking to address. So when we hear concerns like this, and then we go to look to develop policy further and draft laws, we would keep in mind, of course, the Charter and the concerns that have been expressed about making sure that we don't go farther than is necessary to address the harms.

MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Moving on now from Bill C-70 to the Department's role on the Panel of Five, we've heard from Mr. Sutherland earlier today that in 2019, as part of its plan to protect democracy, the government established the Panel of Five which is tasked with safeguarding federal

1	elections. And in that regard, the panel is only operative
2	during the election itself. That's known as the writ period
3	or the caretaker period.
4	Mr. Sutherland also explained the multi-
5	disciplinary cross-government composition of the panel.
6	And Ms. Micallef, it's right that you've been
7	a member of that panel since 2023?
8	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, since I
9	was appointed.
10	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And when you first
11	joined the panel, you were provided with an introductory
12	briefing, and that was in October 2023?
13	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That is
14	correct.
15	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And during your
15 16	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And during your interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the
16	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the
16 17	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could
16 17 18	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to
16 17 18 19	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five?
16 17 18 19 20	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was
16 17 18 19 20 21	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was explained, the panel brings together a number of deputies
16 17 18 19 20 21	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was explained, the panel brings together a number of deputies from different departments in the public service. I
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was explained, the panel brings together a number of deputies from different departments in the public service. I represent the Department of Justice as the Deputy Minister of
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was explained, the panel brings together a number of deputies from different departments in the public service. I represent the Department of Justice as the Deputy Minister of Justice and Deputy Attorney General of Canada. We have a
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	interview, you explained that you bring a justice lens to the panel, but your input is not limited to legal issues. Could you explain how or in what way you bring that justice lens to the Panel of Five? MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So as was explained, the panel brings together a number of deputies from different departments in the public service. I represent the Department of Justice as the Deputy Minister of Justice and Deputy Attorney General of Canada. We have a responsibility at the Department of Justice to provide legal

1	the Charter, democratic principles, our Constitution in
2	particular, and more generally a good understanding of our
3	legislative framework at the federal level. And so that is
4	the piece there.
5	I do also bring my substantive experience at
6	senior levels within the public service, and so my
7	participation is not purely in the role of providing legal
8	advice to the panel, but to supplementing the discussions
9	that we have.
10	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, could
11	you put up CAN33655?
12	Thank you.
13	Ms. Micallef, since joining the panel you've
14	attended a number of meetings and panel retreats. And at
15	page 1 of the document on our screen, we see this is an
16	agenda for one of those retreats. It took place in March of
17	2024, and you attended.
18	If we now move to page 5, we can see that
19	during this retreat, the panel received a presentation from
20	the Canadian Digital Research Network, or the CDMRN, as it's
21	known. The discussion appears to have been a forward-looking
22	affair, providing an opportunity to explore how the CDMRN can
23	appropriately support and complement the panel's work both
24	outside and during the election period.
25	Are you able to share your insights on how
26	that might happen, how the CDMRN could support and complement
27	the panel's work?

MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: The CDMRN is an

independent from government.

independent collection of academics and experts in their area of media and info ecosystem monitoring, so they have expertise and insight from a very pragmatic and researchbased perspective. They are civil society and they're

We believe as a panel that it would be useful, and it is useful, for us to hear other voices with respect to our information ecosystem, and so that was the reason why they were invited, so that we could get some insight as a panel together -- I know various members have different exposure to them -- but as a panel with respect to the type of work that they're doing.

And it gives room for reflection around the role of civil society in dealing with issues relating to foreign interference, so foreign interference is not solely the work of the panel, particularly given the panel's period in which it operates. But we see foreign interference, and you've seen it already in the *Countering Foreign Interference Act* and the legislation, that we see it as a multi-pronged approach to address foreign interference in this country.

So various tools, various measures from an influence -- foreign influence transparency registry which does not deal with foreign interference but provides

Canadians with transparent access to when it's -- when it's in force, it will provide them to transparent access to foreign actors or foreign entities that are trying to influence processes. And that is not a negative activity.

It's just transparency with respect to that activity.

1	Other means of addressing foreign
2	interference includes the work that and the additional
3	powers provided to CSIS to be able to discuss threats with
4	other actors outside of the federal government.
5	So this is just another example of engaging
6	another aspect of, in this case, civil society in how do we
7	monitor and see what is going on in our information
8	ecosystem.
9	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Court Operator, could we
10	go to page 8 of the document?
11	Thank you.
12	Page 8, you can see at the end of the meeting
13	there was a stated intention to have panel meetings every six
14	weeks outside the election period. Ms. Micallef, can you
15	tell us whether these meetings have been set up and what the
16	panel has been doing to get ready for the upcoming election?
17	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So I'm trying
18	to remember how many meetings we've had. I think we've had
19	at least four meetings.
20	We have had a number of different speakers
21	come in and address the panel. That includes members of
22	foreign governments who have recently had elections in their
23	jurisdictions. We have had, as you've seen, civil society.
24	We have had other members of the federal public service come.
25	We have recently had the elections Chief
26	Electoral Officer attend a meeting.
27	So we have been taking active steps to
28	consider our role and consider how we will carry out our

1	duties during the next election, whenever that might be.
2	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: And finally, the panel,
3	as we know, does not operate outside the caretaker period
4	and, more recently, for the purposes of responding to the
5	risk of foreign interference during by-elections, the SITE
6	panel has been stood up, and that reports to the DM CIR
7	committee when it comes to by-elections.
8	Ms. Micallef, I understand that the
9	Department of Justice does not sit on the DM CIR committee
10	and my question is, given that is the committee that has
11	oversight during the by-elections, do you think that the
12	absence of the Department of Justice is a loss of important
13	perspective?
14	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I actually
15	don't think it's a loss of an important perspective because
16	underlying all of this is where we started with respect to
17	the different roles that the Department of Justice plays.
18	And we do have a legal advisory role that is supported
19	through our Legal Services Units that are co-located with
20	every government department, not just in the national
21	security space, but Department of Health, Department of
22	Transport.
23	We have Justice lawyers who provide legal
24	advice to government officials across the federal public
25	service, so the decision-making and the processes with
26	respect to DM CIR is not void of having any Justice

I would note the difference between what we

1	do during the writ period and what DM CIR does during the
2	context of a by-election.
3	So the reason why the panel is set up for
4	that particular scope is because we are in the caretaker
5	period, and that, based on convention, is a period of
6	restraint because at that time the House is not sitting and
7	so Ministers are not operating and the government's not
8	operating under the oversight or the confidence of the House.
9	It's dissolved.
10	During a by-election, the government is still
11	acting, the House is still sitting, Ministerial authorities
12	are still there and so there is room for DM CIR to operate
13	and to work within that Ministerial authority and for myself
14	or the Minister of Justice if he should need to be engaged or
15	any issue to be engaged. And so they're in a different
16	space, in my mind.
17	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: Thank you.
18	Madam Commissioner, those are my questions.
19	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
20	So cross-examination. Counsel for Jenny
21	Kwan. It's Ms. Kakkar.
22	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. MANI KAKKAR:
23	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Good afternoon,
24	Commissioner. Good afternoon, panelists. My name is Mani
25	Kakkar and I'm counsel for Ms. Kwan.
26	I'd like to ask you some questions that I
27	think are targeted to you, Ms. Micallef, because they're

specifically about your role on the Panel of Five.

28

1	It's my understanding, based on your last
2	answer, that it's the caretaker period that changes the role
3	of the Panel of Five so that the response or the toolkit
4	available is different during elections versus by-elections.
5	Did I understand your testimony correctly? And if you need
6	to elaborate, please do.
7	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I don't think
8	the toolkit for the government is necessarily different.
9	It's how we use the tools.
10	So during the by-elections, the government is
11	in place, House is sitting, or it's is available. And so
12	Ministers continue to have their authorities. And
13	departments work and support those Ministers in the carrying
14	out of their duties, and deputy heads have responsibilities
15	within that framework. And that continues during the course
16	of by-elections and then through that ministerial authority.
17	I think the toolkit changes somewhat with
18	respect to a caretaker period where, as I mentioned, the
19	house has is dissolved. And in that sense, the Panel
20	performs a particular function, as a Cabinet Directive exists
21	now, with respect to a particular task, which is whether or
22	not we believe that Canadians can have a free and fair
23	election.
24	Within that time period, though, departments
25	still operate, activities still go on within the government,
26	officials are still undertaking important things. So I
27	wouldn't say that the only thing that can happen during a

period when the House is dissolved is for the Panel to act.

28

1	So there is continual monitoring, there are continual
2	responsibilities the departments have, and the deputies have
3	during that period of time.
4	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate your
5	testimony.
6	So you're saying that essentially they may be
7	used differently but that those departments are still in
8	operation. Do you think there are more limited use or some
9	of the practices around the caretaker period might make FI
10	activity or it might make one time more vulnerable to FI
11	activity than another, or your response more limited during
12	the general election versus the by-elections?
13	In other words, would the same FI activity,
14	whether it's in a by-election or an election, get a similar
15	response?
16	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I find that a
17	bit speculative because I don't know what the activity you're
18	speaking of. I mean, so during a by-election, the SITE Task
19	Force is stood up, and it monitors activities during the by-
20	election. During a full general election, the SITE Task
21	Force is stood up and it is monitoring activities as well.
22	During a by-election, the Panel is not
23	acting, so yes, that would be a different activity that would
24	not occur during the course of a by-election. So it sort of
25	depends on what the activity is, they will not necessarily
26	mirror themselves exactly. But if your question is, is there

a surveillance and is there a monitoring, and is there an

oversight of what is happening, I would say, in both of those

1	scenarios, yes, that is the case.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: The question I
3	apologize; I wasn't clear is actually is on the flip side.
4	My understanding is that the SITE Task Force
5	is an intelligence provider; they're not assessing, they're
6	not making decisions. So more on the flip side of the
7	decision-maker, whether it's the Panel of Five or DM CIR, are
8	the actions, responses, assessments going to be different for
9	and I appreciate the hypothetical nature of this, but for
10	the same FI activity during a by-election versus a general
11	election?
12	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I don't think I
13	can comment on that. I don't sit on DM CIR, as we've noted,
14	so I don't know how exactly they operate within that sphere.
15	So I don't think I would be in the best place to comment on
16	that.
17	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate your candour.
18	With respect to the way in which the Panel of
19	Five works, my understanding is that you've already started
20	to meet and have practice questions where you as a panel
21	discuss and determine what you might do if this was a real
22	situation in an election.
23	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That's correct.
24	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And the standard is that
25	you have to decide unanimously across all of you in order to
26	act.
27	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That's correct.
28	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And there's also a very

1	high threshold, still, as to when you might act?
2	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
3	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And the way in which you
4	can act is to provide a notice to the Canadian public.
5	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes.
6	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. Do you think that
7	this very high threshold, this one way in which you can
8	respond, isn't flexible enough, given what you're learned
9	through this Commission about the ways in which FI activity
10	happens on the ground?
11	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I guess there's
12	two parts to that. One, I think well, one I know, the
13	Panel is leaning in and considering whether or not there's an
14	expectation that the Panel undertake other activities as a
15	panel, which may be different communication activities,
16	different response activities as a panel.
17	I think the part that is a bit nuanced,
18	though, is that deputies, as I said, continue to have
19	responsibilities. So whether the Panel acts as a panel in
20	making a public announcement versus whether deputies assume
21	the responsibilities that they normally do and take measures
22	that are necessary in those periods of time, that can still
23	happen.
24	So I think it does sort of speak to how
25	who is taking the action and whether it's being taken as a
26	panel, which in this under the Cabinet Directive that
27	exists right now is the threshold of whether we believe that
28	Canadians will have a free and fair election, along with the

1	other considerations that are included in the Directive.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. I appreciate your
3	testimony on that point.
4	And Ms. Watts, I'd like to turn to you to
5	just ask a final question. And please do clarify if this is
6	not within your mandate, but one of the documents we reviewed
7	was or one of the documents that Commission counsel pulled
8	up was an agenda from a meeting that was actually for the
9	Panel of Five. And it had a group that was here yesterday
10	testifying with respect to the need for transparency when it
11	comes to information and data available by social media
12	platforms for research groups like it.
13	I understand your sort of policy portfolio
14	includes national security intelligence, and they partner
15	with and get information from organizations like MEO. Have
16	you considered mandating social media platforms to provide
17	API data at low cost or no cost to independent groups like
18	MEO?
19	MS. HEATHER WATTS: So the question that
20	you're asking about is not within the responsibility of the
21	Department of Justice, and it's not within my
22	responsibilities, so I can't speak to that.
23	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate your
24	clarification.
25	Thank you.
26	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
27	Mr. Sirois.
28	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS:

1	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Good afternoon.
2	Guillaume Sirois for the Russian Canadian Democratic
3	Alliance.
4	Are you aware that Russian operatives paid
5	Canadian influencers \$10 million to establish Tenet Media, a
6	media outlet intended to influence Canadian public opinion?
7	Are you aware of this?
8	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I'm not aware
9	of all the details that you've provided, but I do know that
10	there is media reports with respect to Canadian influencers,
11	and charges in that respect.
12	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And considering that
13	the main actors involved were Canadians, why are we learning
14	about these events through a US indictment and not a Canadian
15	indictment?
16	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Why am I
17	learning, or why
18	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Canadian public.
19	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Why is the
20	Canadian public
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Yes.
22	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: learning
23	that?
24	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Media, Canadian
25	public; why do we have to learn about this through a US
26	indictment, rather than a Canadian indictment, considering
27	that the main actors involved were Canadians?
28	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I don't know

1	that I can answer that question because I am not closely
2	affiliated with where that information might be in the
3	Canadian government and why that would be protected or not.
4	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: The actions described
5	in the indictment, receiving \$10 million from Russian
6	authorities to set up a propaganda media outlet influencing
7	Canadians and Americans; it's not legal in Canada to do that
8	right?
9	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I wouldn't be
10	able to assess on that brief question whether it complies
11	with Canadian law or not.
12	I guess what if like, we have offences
13	in Canada with respect to foreign interference, and to the
14	extent that things fall within that, law enforcement is open
15	to investigate; I am not law enforcement. And the Public
16	Prosecution Service is open to determine whether or not
17	charges should be laid, and I'm not Public prosecution
18	Service. So unfortunately I can't comment on whether or not
19	charges should or should not be laid in Canada on that
20	information.
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I don't think my
22	question is whether charges should or should not be laid,
23	it's rather whether or not there are laws that guard against
24	such actions in Canada.
25	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So we do have
26	laws that provide for offences, as we've described earlier
27	today, with respect to foreign influence and covert
28	activities. So we do have a framework in which to address

1	situations where there is foreign entities undertaking
2	actions that would be not lawful in our country.
3	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And so I'm going to
4	reframe that question within that frame work. Do you know
5	that whether or not the actions described in the indictment
6	are within the legal framework of Canada or outside of that
7	legal framework?
8	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I have not done
9	that assessment.
10	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Have you read the U.S.
11	indictment?
12	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: No, I have not
13	read the U.S. indictment.
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. Do you think it
15	would be relevant to read it?
16	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Relevant for
17	what purpose?
18	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: The purpose of
19	determining whether these actions are legal or not in Canada.
20	MR. GEORGE TZEMENAKIS: Madam Commissioner, I
21	feel compelled to object to my friend's question. He's
22	asking the Deputy for a legal conclusion as to whether or not
23	something falls or does not fall within Canadian law. He has
24	not put the document to the witness. And so I would just
25	want some context to be placed to this if he's indeed
26	permitted to continue with this line of questioning. Thank
27	you.

MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Unfortunately, Madame

1	La Commissaire, in fairness, we don't have time to read
2	through the indictment, so I'll accept my friend's point and
3	I'll move on to my
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Okay.
5	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: next question.
6	I'm wondering okay. Let's say that we're
7	not sure whether or not this is legal or not. But can you at
8	least provide some helpful comments on why were Canadian laws
9	not successful in deterring such actions from taking place in
10	Canada before the facts? Why were Canadians able to set up
11	this media outlet for close to a year, considering the laws
12	that apply in Canada concerning foreign interference?
13	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I apologize,
14	but I cannot speculate on a set of facts that I don't have.
15	So I'm not in a position to answer that question that you're
16	asking.
17	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. I'll move on to
18	another set of questioning then. We'll talk about my last
19	theme will be freedoms and rights and freedoms in Canada
20	and how disinformation can impact those.
21	Do you believe that disinformation campaigns
22	from foreign actors can impact fundamental rights and
23	freedoms and Canadians, such as the freedom of thought and/or
24	speech or the right to vote in an informed manner?
25	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I'm not here to
26	give legal advice about whether or not a certain activity
27	forms an infraction or not, nor am I giving Charter advice,
28	but I do believe that as the Government of Canada, we are

all my questions.

27

28

1	concerned when there is surreptitious, deceptive, covert
2	activity that is false being disseminated by foreign entities
3	with the goals of undermining Canadian interest. And so that
4	is why we have legislated in this space, because we do think
5	it is not acceptable that it continue in our country. And so
6	that's the approach we have taken in order to allow
7	Canadians, because in this context we're talking about
8	electoral processes, to have the opportunity to participate
9	fully in a fair process and to participate fully in our
10	democracy, and we're very much interested in protecting that.
11	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And so do I understand
12	from your testimony that more governmental intervention or
13	laws to protect, for instance, the social media platforms,
14	the media ecosystem, more laws or governmental interventions
15	to protect against disinformation campaigns could help
16	protect Canadians' rights and freedoms, such as their right
17	to vote in an informed matter or their freedom of speech?
18	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Sorry, I didn't
19	say we needed more laws. I just explained the laws that we
20	had put in place.
21	So I'm not I can't speak to the fact that
22	at this point I think there are more laws that are necessary.
23	We have put in a suite of offences that came into force
24	August 19^{th} of this year with a view to protecting our
25	democracy.
26	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Thank you. Those are

COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.

233

1	Mr. Chantler?
2	MR. NEIL CHANTLER: I have no questions for
3	these witnesses. Thank you.
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Then it's Ms. Teich for
5	the Human Rights Coalition.
6	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SARAH TEICH:
7	MS. SARAH TEICH: Good afternoon. I have a
8	couple of questions about the Criminal Code amendments
9	contained in Bill C-70.
10	And Commissioner, I'd like to seek your leave
11	to pull up CAN26649. It was not in my document list. It's a
12	PCO document and I just have one question about a line that
13	identifies Criminal Code offences relevant to foreign
14	interference, and I'd only ask them about that one line.
15	EXHIBIT No. CAN026649:
16	[Threat Matrix]
17	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Okay. You can go ahead.
18	MS. SARAH TEICH: Thank you.
19	And if we can please scroll down to page 7?
20	And you can see there's a "Gaps" column. And under the
21	"Gaps" column, it says, "Gap in Criminal Code offences," and
22	in brackets "Example: Treason and sabotage". And I'm
23	wondering if the DOJ considered in its development of Bill C-
24	70, particularly Part 2, whether it would be valuable to
25	amend the treason provisions as well as the sabotage
26	provisions?
27	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So what I can
28	tell you is that the Department did a fulsome policy

1	development process and the result of that process is the
2	consultation paper that was made public in November, which
3	did not include treason.
4	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Can you tell me why
5	it didn't?
6	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I can say that,
7	you know, as with all policy development, sometimes and I
8	will admit I've not seen this document before so I don't know
9	what the date is or what the context is, or who prepared it,
10	whether it was Justice or someone else. I think with all
11	legal policy development, you do a sort of scan of the
12	landscape and you look at what the challenges are and what
13	some of the models or examples may be to address the
14	challenge that you're trying to address and thinking of all -
15	- so just as the document that was pulled up earlier by
16	Commission counsel and I pointed out the final result was
17	different, I think this is an example of that. This could be
18	early thinking about potential solutions and as we go through
19	the policy development process, some things get added and
20	some things fall off.
21	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Thank you.
22	If we can now please pull HRC91? Thank you.
23	This is a document authored by myself, and
24	David Matas, and Hannah Taylor.
25	If we can scroll down to page 141?
26	And I'd like to draw your attention to
27	recommendation number 10, which talks about criminalizing
28	refugee espionage.

1	And if we can just scroll a little bit down
2	to the last paragraph of this page?
3	It notes that:
4	"Some countries have taken steps to
5	criminalize refugee espionage.
6	Sweden, Norway, and Switzerland have
7	explicitly criminalized refugee
8	espionage, or acts of obtaining
9	and/or providing information
10	detrimentally about another
11	individual in order to benefit a
12	foreign state."
13	I understand that SOIA has been amended to
14	capture some of this, but I just want to clarify. This sort
15	of fact scenario would not be covered under the SOIA
16	amendments? Is that right?
17	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Sorry, I'm just reading
18	the paragraph a little before I answer your question.
19	So the offence that we have in the that
20	we've added to the SOIA does not explicitly apply to
21	refugees, as is suggested here with the creation of that
22	offence.
23	And I don't want to be too speculative, but
24	the offences themselves, as you've described here, is:
25	"obtaining and/or providing
26	information detrimentally [not
27	sure what that means] about
28	another individual in order to

T	peneilt a foreign state."
2	I think that depending on the fact scenario,
3	it is possible that something like that could fall within the
4	general offence, or even within the offence of committing an
5	indictable offence for, depending on the circumstances and
6	the intimidation offence.
7	So I think it's really going to be quite fact
8	specific. But I wouldn't say that we don't have anything in
9	the new offences that could address what seems to be the
10	concerns here.
11	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Yes. And the
12	general offence, and I know I don't have this on the screen,
13	but if you'll indulge me, I understand it's:
14	"induces or attempts to induce, []
15	any person to do anything or []
16	cause anything to be done"
17	So refugee espionage, would the difference be
18	something like this could criminalize if there's sort of
19	intimidation like this, but it's not about causing a person
20	to do something or causing something to be done? Like, this
21	sort of offence strikes me, and let me know if you agree,
22	about just obtaining information and providing information.
23	So that obtaining/providing information, in the absence of
24	attempting to induce a person to do something, that would not
25	be covered by SOIA as it's currently been amended? Is that
26	right?
27	MS. HEATHER WATTS: So if you'll indulge me,
28	it would be really helpful if I could look at the wording of

1	the offences themselves. It sounds like the offence that
2	you're referring to is the offence in section 20, which is
3	the threats and intimidation offence.
4	MS. SARAH TEICH: Yes, that's right.
5	MS. HEATHER WATTS: What I think I would
6	direct you to and if I'm able to look at my copy of the
7	SOIA is that okay? I think what I would direct you to is the
8	language that you've referred to is section 20. But I would
9	say that potentially what I was thinking of is the new
10	offence in 20.3, which engaging in surreptitious or deceptive
11	conduct, and it's really about somebody who does something at
12	the direction of, for the benefit of, or in association with
13	a foreign entity, "knowingly engages in surreptitious or
14	deceptive conduct" for a purpose "prejudicial to the safety
15	and interests of the State" of Canada. So it's going to be
16	fairly circumscribed in terms of what we're doing.
17	The other offence of committing an indictable
18	offence for benefit, direction, association, again it's going
19	to depend on the facts and circumstances, so I don't want to
20	speculate. But I would say that really depending if you
21	unpacked what was going on, it is possible that the offences
22	that we've put in place could cover it.
23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay.
24	Okay, thank you. Those are my questions.
25	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
26	AG?
27	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS:

MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Good afternoon. My

1	name is Gregory Tzemenakis, and I'm counsel for the Attorney
2	General, which you know.
3	Well, I want to start with Bill C-70 and some
4	questions directed to you, Ms. Watts. So first of all, the
5	Bill was passed unanimously in the House of Commons?
6	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct.
7	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And are all parts of
8	the law now in force?
9	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Yes.
10	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And I want to focus
11	on SOIA, and in particular section 20.4, so you should feel
12	free to pull it up. Section 24.4 creates a new offense of
13	engaging:
14	"in surreptitious or deceptive
15	conduct at the direction of or in
16	association with a foreign
17	entityto influence a Canadian
18	political or governmental process, or
19	to influence the exercise of a
20	democratic right in Canada."
21	Correct?
22	MS. HEATHER WATTS: That's correct.
23	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And the term
24	governmental political or governmental process is defined
25	in this part of the Act; yes?
26	MS. HEATHER WATTS: It is.
27	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: It is. Does it
28	include nomination processes?

1	MS. HEATHER WATTS: It does. You'll see
2	paragraph f of the definition includes it.
3	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And does it include
4	the holding of an election and/or a referendum?
5	MS. HEATHER WATTS: Yes.
6	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And it an exhaustive
7	or non-exhaustive list of situations that may or may not fall
8	within this definition?
9	MS. HEATHER WATTS: It is a non-exhaustive
10	list, as indicated by the word "includes".
11	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And did I hear you
12	correctly during your examination by Commission counsel that
13	this law applies at all times outside of a red period?
14	MS. HEATHER WATTS: It does.
15	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: It does. Thank you.
16	I'm going to direct the balance of my
17	questions to Ms. Micallef, and it's in respect of a Panel of
18	Five. You acknowledge to Commission counsel that you receive
19	in introductory briefing. I just want to bring some clarity
20	to that. Did you receive a threat landscape briefing, and
21	more specifically a landscape briefing related to foreign
22	interference?
23	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: Yes, I did.
24	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And did I understand
25	correctly that one of the reasons that well, let me ask
26	
20	this question a different way. P5 has met and heard from
27	members of civil society organizations such as CDMRN and

1	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That is
2	correct.
3	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: And can you just
4	bring some clarity around the comment you made to Commission
5	counsel as to the importance of hearing other voices when P5
6	is engaging in its work?
7	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: The panel as
8	we're now constituted, which includes members from previous
9	panels and then members like myself who have just joined,
10	feel that it's particularly important to hear from various
11	voices as we prepare for our work. We're a consensus
12	decision-making body, and we do want to explore what else
13	what other tools are available to support Canadians in having
14	an informed decision-making process during periods of
15	election, and generally at other periods of time as well.
16	So we have engaged with civil society with
17	that. We have engaged with other foreign governments with
18	that. A view to making sure that we have a robust and
19	diverse toolbox or toolkit of intervenors with respect to our
20	democratic processes.
21	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Thank you.
22	We heard from Mr. Sutherland earlier today
23	that part of the discussion that took place at the retreat in
24	March and the presentation by the CDMRN was a discussion
25	around whether there are entities such as the CDMRN who might
26	be better placed to make a communication as opposed to the
27	Panel of Five if they say something. Can we have your
28	comments on that regard, please?

1	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: I think we are
2	very mindful of our role as part of the executive.
3	Particularly during the caretaker period. And government not
4	being seen at the arbitrator of truth and the only voice as
5	to what may be mis- or disinformation in our environment.
6	And so, with that in mind, we are trying to make sure that
7	there to ensure that we take that into consideration with
8	respect to the work that we're doing.
9	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Thank you.
10	The second last question is, can you we've
11	heard a lot of information about the, perhaps,
12	disproportionate effect well, it's not perhaps the
13	disproportionate effect on various diaspora communities in
14	Canada when it comes to foreign interference. Can you
15	elaborate briefly on how the panel is taking those voices
16	into consideration?
17	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: So we are
18	acutely aware that certain communities are can be the
19	target of, or used in this context. And so, we are trying to
20	make sure that we have access and hear those voices, and that
21	our interventions do not further marginalize or cause harm,
22	or lack of trust with those groups either. And so that's
23	continuing work that we are doing as a panel, and not just as
24	a panel, I would say more specifically the Government of
25	Canada, because the panel does certain functions, but each
26	department has other responsibilities.
27	And just as we when we did our policy
28	development with respect to parts two and three of the Bill

1	C-70, reached out, I know that other government departments
2	are reaching out in their own policy development and also in
3	their operationalization of whatever new authorities they may
4	be considering or that they may have, and their new ways, or
5	programs, or existing programs. So I think that is an active
6	consideration.
7	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Thank you.
8	My last question is just to bring some
9	clarity to a question asked for by counsel for Ms. Kwan,
10	and she was asking you questions about a hypothetical
11	situation as to whether or not in a similar situation the DM
12	CIR committee and the Panel of Five would respond in the same
13	manner. And I was just wondering if you can confirm very
14	briefly that the DM CIR and the Panel of Five have different
15	mandates, that operate at different points in time, and have
16	different membership. Is that fair?
17	MS. SHALENE CURTIS-MICALLEF: That is very
18	fair. Our time is more limited with respect to decision-
19	making as a Panel of Five from the dissolution of Parliament
20	to the forming of a new government or a clear clear that a
21	returning government is has the confidence to assume. So
22	our time periods are different. The threshold with which we
23	do a public statement is different, and so there are
24	different operatives in those circumstances.
25	MR. GREGORY TZEMENAKIS: Thank you. Merci,
26	madame la commissaire.
27	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Merci.

Ms. Ghahhary, any questions in cross-

ENGLISH INTERPRETATION 244

1	examination?
2	MS. LEILA GHAHHARY: No thank you, Madam
3	Commissioner
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: No. So the day is over
5	Thank you very much for your time. And again, tomorrow
6	morning at 9:30.
7	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please. À l'ordre,
8	s'il vous plait.
9	The sitting of the Foreign Interference
10	Commission is adjourned until tomorrow, Friday the 27th of
11	September, at 9:30 a.m. C'est séance du la Commission sur
12	l'ingérence étrangère est suspendue justqu'à demain vendredi
13	le 27 septembre à 9h30.
14	Upon adjourning at 5:27 p.m./
15	L'audience est suspendue à 17 h 27
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	CERTIFICATION
3	
4	I, Sandrine Marineau-Lupien, a certified court reporter,
5	hereby certify the foregoing pages to be an accurate
6	transcription of my notes/records to the best of my skill and
7	ability, and I so swear.
8	
9	Je, Sandrine Marineau-Lupien, une sténographe officielle,
10	certifie que les pages ci-hautes sont une transcription
11	conforme de mes notes/enregistrements au meilleur de mes
12	capacités, et je le jure.
13	
14	The war
15	Sandrine Marineau-Lupien
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	